



Chemicals - Cleaning Machines - Parts
Carwash - Truckwash - Car Detailing - And More

2870 Puurs Belgium
www.vvngroep.be

this is proformance

FLEX

Range of Products 2021



Product features

The key features of our products are identified by the following symbols.



Long-Life Motor
Newly developed generation of motors. Heavy duty, with optimised ventilation and brush geometry for a long service life.



CDC Constant-speed electronics
A tachogenerator prevents the speed decreasing when under load.



Restart protection
Prevents the tool from accidentally starting up after a power failure.



Soft start
Gentle increase in speed provides greater occupational safety and improved handling.



Variable Speed
Always operates at the optimum speed for every application.



Overheating protection
Sensor-controlled temperature monitoring: The tool switches off when it is in danger of overheating.



Overload protection
The tool switches off in the event of an overload.



Brake
The mechanical brake stops the tool.



Anti-Kick Back
Prevents the tool from kicking back if it jams.



Reduced Vibration
For fatigue-free working.



Saw blade pendulum action
Pendulum action selectable. Useful for fast sawing in wood.



Tool-free tool change
Easy tool change without the need for additional tools.



Spindle lock
Push-button spindle-lock facilitates fast, easy disc change.



FixTec quick-lock nut
Tool-free disc change.



Chuck change
Tool free removable.



Screw magazine
Screw magazine attachment.



SDS plus
Tool fixture.



SDS max
Tool fixture.



1/2, 1/4, 3/4 Inch
Tool fixture.



Bail handle
Additional bail handle for a more comfortable grip.



Side handgrip
Hand grip optionally on left or right side.



SoftVib hand grip
Vibration cushioning hand grip, preventing strain on the wrists.



Rear handle, rotatable
Rotatable rear handle by 90°.



Hook and loop fasteners
Quick grip for attaching abrasives - without adhesives or clamping.



Central water feed
For wet-grinding granite and marble.



Quick-fit coupling
Quick-fit brass coupling: for 1/2" water hose



GFCI operator protector circuit breaker
Integrated GFCI circuit breaker protection with normal Schuko plug for 230 V sockets.



Dust extraction
Extractor connection



Antistatic equipment
Discharge function prevents static charging.



Suction hose
Suction hose length.



Automatic main filter cleaning
Time-controlled filter cleaning. Enables constantly high suction power.



Manual main filter cleaning
Manual filter cleaning. Enables constantly high suction power.



Container volume
Max. gross filling volume.



Dust class L, M, H
Classification for dust-removing machines.



Max. power consumption
ECO - economic, highly efficient fan motor.



Dry suction function
Sucking up non-flammable and non-explosive dust/dirt.



Wet suction function
Sucking up non-flammable and non-toxic liquids.



Connected load
Socket from 100 Watt to ... for connecting power tools.



Vacuum/Pascal
Details in Pascal.



Mains cable
Cable length



Mains cable
Mains cable PUR



Mains cable
Mains cable with flex red plug.



Lithium-ion technology
No self-discharge, no memory effect.



Battery voltage
Details in Volt.



Battery voltage
Details in Volt.



EC-Motor Technology
The brushless motors for optimum performance.



Gearbox
4-speed gearbox.



L-BOXX®
FLEX transport and organisation system.



Carrying case
Rugged metal or plastic case.



Carrying bag
Sturdy, cushioned, robust and light transport bag.

Table of contents

	Angle grinders / Straight grinders	4
	Accessories for angle grinders / straight grinders	8
	Metal surface finishing	11
	Accessories for metal surface finishing	14
	Saws	22
	Accessories for saws	23
	Cordless tools	24
	Accessories for cordless tools	37
	Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander	41
	Accessories for ceiling and wall finishing	44
	Surface finishing sanding	48
	Accessories for surface finishing sanding	52
	Renovation machines	59
	Accessories for renovation grinder, scoring	62
	Special tools	66
	Accessories for special tools	66
	Rotary hammer drills	67
	Accessories for rotary hammer drills	68
	Safety vacuum cleaner /Building site air purifier	71/79
	Accessories for industrial/safety vacuum cleaners /Building site air purifier	73/80
	Mixers	81
	Accessories for mixers	82
	Measuring technology/laser	83
	Accessories for laser measuring technology	85
	Polishers	85
	Accessories for polishers	91
	Stone working	94
	Accessories for stone working	96
	Carrying case system L-BOXX®	99

Range of Products 2021

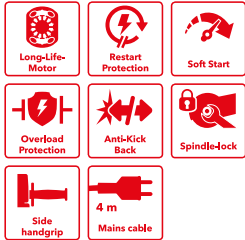
Angle grinders



L 9-11 125
900 watt angle grinder, 125 mm
Order no. 492.531

Max. disc diameter 125 mm
No load speed 11500 rpm
Power input 900 watt
Power output 600 watt
Tool fixture M 14
Cable length 4,0 m
Size (W x L x H) 300 x 75 x 105 mm
Weight 2,0 kg
Product Key 101

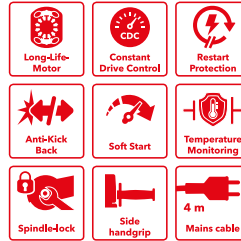
Standard Equipment:
1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·
1 handle (437.921) ·
1 clamping flange (335.282) ·
1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·
1 pin wrench (100.110)



L 12-11 125
Universal 1200 watt angle
grinder, 125 mm
Order no. 447.676

Max. disc diameter 125 mm
No load speed 11500 rpm
Power input 1200 watt
Power output 700 watt
Tool fixture M 14
Cable length 4,0 m
Size (W x L x H) 300 x 75 x 105 mm
Weight 2,0 kg
Product Key 101

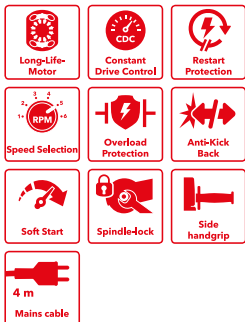
Standard Equipment:
1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·
1 handle (437.921) ·
1 clamping flange (335.282) ·
1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·
1 pin wrench (100.110)



LE 9-11 125
Universal 900 watt angle grinder,
125 mm
Order no. 436.291

Max. disc diameter 125 mm
No load speed 6000-11500 rpm
Power input 900 watt
Power output 600 watt
Tool fixture M 14
Cable length 4,0 m
Size (W x L x H) 300 x 75 x 105 mm
Weight 2,0 kg
Product Key 101

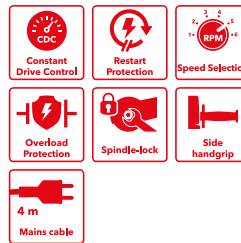
Standard Equipment:
1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·
1 handle (437.921) ·
1 clamping flange (335.282) ·
1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·
1 pin wrench (100.110)



L 1506 VR
1200 watt angle grinder, 125 mm
Order no. 437.972

Max. disc diameter 125 mm
No load speed 2200-6800 rpm
Power input 1200 watt
Power output 700 watt
Tool fixture M 14
Cable length 4,0 m
Size (W x L x H) 305 x 73 x 120 mm
Weight (without guard, handle) 1,9 kg
Product Key 101

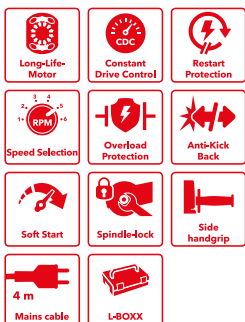
Standard Equipment:
1 guard grinding 125 Ø (394.394) ·
1 side handle (194.034) ·
1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·
1 clamping flange (191.612) ·
1 hook and loop backing pad 115 Ø (208.817) ·
1 pin wrench (100.110)



LE 9-11 125 L-BOXX
Universal 900 watt angle grinder,
125 mm
Order no. 436.739

Max. disc diameter 125 mm
No load speed 6000-11500 rpm
Power input 900 watt
Power output 600 watt
Tool fixture M 14
Cable length 4,0 m
Size (W x L x H) 300 x 75 x 105 mm
Weight 2,0 kg
Product Key 101

Standard Equipment:
1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·
1 handle (437.921) ·
1 clamping flange (335.282) ·
1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·
1 pin wrench (100.110) ·
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
1 case insert (414.204)



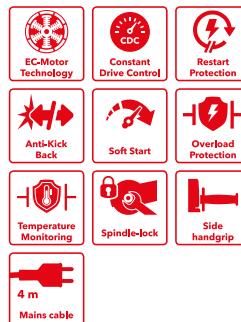
NEW



L 13-10 125-EC
1300 watt angle grinder with
brushless motor, 125 mm
Order no. 495.255

Max. disc diameter 125 mm
No load speed 10000 rpm
Power input 1300 watt
Power output 910 watt
Tool fixture M 14
Cable length 4,0 m
Size (W x L x H) 295 x 75 x 110 mm
Weight 2,0 kg
Product Key 101

Standard Equipment:
1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·
1 handle (437.921) ·
1 clamping flange (335.282) ·
1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·
1 pin wrench (100.110)

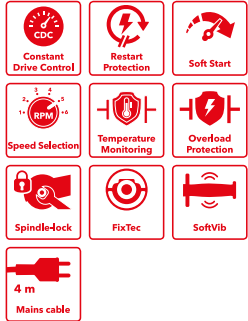




LE 14-7 125 INOX
1400 watt INOXFLEX, specialist for stainless steels and steel alloys, 125 mm
Order no. 406.546

Max. disc diameter 125 mm
 Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm
 No load speed 2100-7500 rpm
 Power input 1400 watt
 Power output 880 watt
 Tool fixture M 14
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 300 x 70 x 110 mm
 Weight 2,4 kg
 Product Key 101

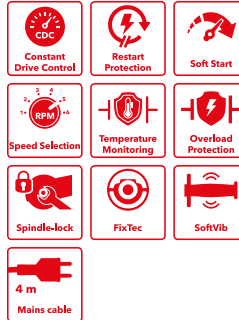
Standard Equipment:
 1 guard grinding 125 Ø (394.394) ·
 1 SoftVib handle (325.376) ·
 1 clamping flange (191.612) ·
 1 FixTec quick-clamp nut M 14 (313.459)



L 3406 VRG
Variable-speed 1400 watt angle grinder, 125 mm
Order no. 406.503

Max. disc diameter 125 mm
 Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm
 No load speed 2100-7500 rpm
 Power input 1400 watt
 Power output 880 watt
 Tool fixture M 14
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 325 x 74 x 112 mm
 Weight 2,2 kg
 Product Key 101

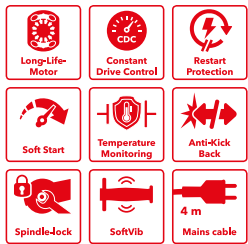
Standard Equipment:
 1 guard grinding 125 Ø (394.394) ·
 1 SoftVib handle (316.857) ·
 1 clamping flange (191.612) ·
 1 FixTec quick-clamp nut M 14 (313.459)



L 15-11 125
1500 watt angle grinder with superior torque, 125 mm
Order no. 447.692

Max. disc diameter 125 mm
 No load speed 11500 rpm
 Power input 1500 watt
 Power output 960 watt
 Tool fixture M 14
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 310 x 75 x 105 mm
 Weight 2,3 kg
 Product Key 101

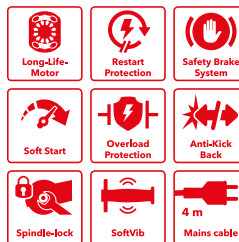
Standard Equipment:
 1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·
 1 SoftVib handle (316.857) ·
 1 clamping flange (335.282) ·
 1 clamping nut M14 (100.080)



LB 17-11 125
1700 watt angle grinder with brake, 125 mm
Order no. 447.625

Max. disc diameter 125 mm
 No load speed 11500 rpm
 Power input 1700 watt
 Power output 1050 watt
 Tool fixture M 14
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 340 x 77 x 105 mm
 Weight 2,6 kg
 Product Key 101

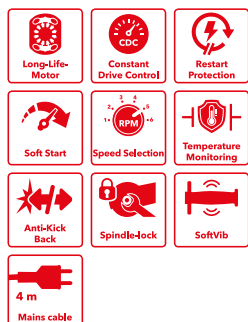
Standard Equipment:
 1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·
 1 SoftVib handle (316.857) ·
 1 clamping flange (335.282) ·
 1 clamping nut M14 (100.080)



LE 15-11 125
Variable-speed 1500 watt angle grinder, 125 mm
Order no. 447.722

Max. disc diameter 125 mm
 No load speed 2800-11500 rpm
 Power input 1500 watt
 Power output 960 watt
 Tool fixture M 14
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 310 x 75 x 105 mm
 Weight 2,3 kg
 Product Key 101

Standard Equipment:
 1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·
 1 SoftVib handle (316.857) ·
 1 clamping flange (335.282) ·
 1 clamping nut M14 (100.080)



LBE 17-11 125
Variable-speed 1700 watt angle grinder with brake, 125 mm
Order no. 447.668

Max. disc diameter 125 mm
 No load speed 2800-11500 rpm
 Power input 1700 watt
 Power output 1050 watt
 Tool fixture M 14
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 340 x 77 x 105 mm
 Weight 2,6 kg
 Product Key 101

Standard Equipment:
 1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·
 1 SoftVib handle (316.857) ·
 1 clamping flange (335.282) ·
 1 clamping nut M14 (100.080)



Range of Products 2021



L 15-10 150 1500 watt angle grinder, 150 mm Order no. 447.609

Max. disc diameter	150 mm
No load speed	10000 rpm
Power input	1500 watt
Power output	880 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Clamping collar Ø	45 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	420 x 90 x 90 mm
Weight	3,6 kg
Product Key	101

Standard Equipment:
 1 guard grinding 150 Ø (461.881) ·
 1 handle (461.873) ·
 1 clamping flange (335.282) ·
 1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·
 1 pin wrench (100.110)



L 26-6 230 2600 watt angle grinder T-Rex with enormous reserves of power, 230 mm Order no. 436.704

Max. disc diameter	230 mm
No load speed	6500 rpm
Power input	2600 watt
Power output	1800 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Clamping collar Ø	64 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	500 x 106 x 145 mm
Weight	6,35 kg
Product Key	102

Standard Equipment:
 1 guard grinding 230 Ø (338.729) ·
 1 SoftVib handle (325.384) ·
 1 clamping flange (338.753) ·
 1 SDS-Clc quick-clamp nut M 14
 (253.049) ·
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 6
 (104.167) ·
 1 pin wrench (100.110)



L 21-8 180 2100 watt angle grinder, 180 mm Order no. 392.782

Max. disc diameter	180 mm
No load speed	8300 rpm
Power input	2100 watt
Power output	1250 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Clamping collar Ø	64 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	495 x 101 x 135 mm
Weight	5,2 kg
Product Key	102

Standard Equipment:
 1 guard grinding 180 Ø (416.517) ·
 1 SoftVib handle (325.384) ·
 1 clamping flange (338.753) ·
 1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·
 1 pin wrench (100.110)



DCG L 26-6 230 Set Diamond cutting system, 230 mm Order no. 494.631

Max. disc diameter	230 mm
No load speed	6500 rpm
Power input	2600 watt
Power output	1800 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Cutting depth / with guide rail	60 / 55 mm
Clamping collar Ø	64 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (L x W x H, including extraction hood)	610 x 195 x 290 mm
Weight with dust extraction guard	9,18 kg
Product Key	102

Standard Equipment:
 1 dust extraction guard DCG AG 230
 (471.895) ·
 1 diamond cutting disc, universal
 (500.720) ·
 1 DCG AG set rubber strips (3 pcs)
 (494.593) ·
 1 DCG AG 230 distance ring
 L26/24/22 (494.615) ·
 1 SoftVib handle (325.384) ·
 1 clamping flange (338.753) ·
 1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 6
 (104.167) ·
 1 pin wrench (100.110) ·
 1 carrying case with insert (499.579)



L 21-6 230 2100 watt angle grinder, 230 mm Order no. 391.514

Max. disc diameter	230 mm
No load speed	6500 rpm
Power input	2100 watt
Power output	1250 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Clamping collar Ø	64 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	490 x 104 x 90 mm
Weight	5,4 kg
Product Key	102

Standard Equipment:
 1 guard grinding 230 Ø (338.729) ·
 1 SoftVib handle (325.384) ·
 1 clamping flange (338.753) ·
 1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·
 1 pin wrench (100.110)



All angle grinders are equipped with a start-up protection in case of power failure according to EN 60745.



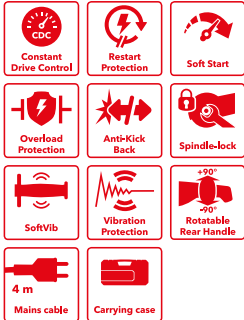
DCG L 26-6 230 G-Set Diamond cutting system, 230 mm Order no. 494.674

Max. disc diameter	230 mm
No load speed	6500 rpm
Power input	2600 watt
Power output	1800 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Cutting depth / with guide rail	60 / 55 mm
Clamping collar Ø	64 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (L x W x H, including extraction hood)	610 x 195 x 290 mm
Weight with dust extraction guard	9,18 kg

Product Key 102

Standard Equipment:

- 1 dust extraction guard DCG AG 230 (471.895) ·
- 1 diamond cutting disc, universal (500.720) ·
- 1 guide rail GRS 80 (353.280) ·
- 1 DCG AG set rubber strips (3 pcs) (494.593) ·
- 1 DCG AG 230 distance ring L26/24/22 (494.615) ·
- 1 SoftVib handle (325.384) ·
- 1 clamping flange (338.753) ·
- 1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·
- 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 6 (104.167) ·
- 1 pin wrench (100.110) ·
- 1 carrying case with insert (499.579)



Straight grinders

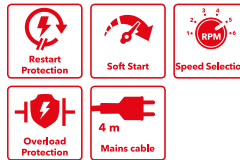
H 1105 VE 710 watt low-speed straight grinder Order no. 269.956



Max. disc diameter resin/ ceramic up to	30 mm
Max. disc diameter fiber reinforced up to	50 mm
Tool fixture	Ø 3, 6, 8 mm, 1/4"
No load speed	2500-6500 rpm
Power input	710 watt
Power output	420 watt
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	340 x 76 x 84 mm
Weight	2,1 kg
Product Key	104

Standard Equipment:

- 1 collet 6 mm Ø with clamping nut (228.656) ·
- 1 stopping claw SW 14 (254.917) ·
- 1 open-ended wrench SW 19 (104.914)



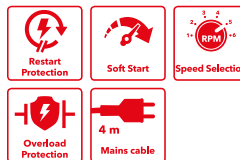
H 1127 VE 710 watt variable high-speed straight grinder Order no. 270.067



Max. disc diameter resin/ ceramic up to	30 mm
Max. disc diameter fiber reinforced up to	50 mm
Tool fixture	Ø 3, 6, 8 mm, 1/4"
No load speed	10000-30000 rpm
Power input	710 watt
Power output	420 watt
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	343 x 70 x 75 mm
Weight	1,8 kg
Product Key	104

Standard Equipment:

- 1 collet 6 mm Ø with clamping nut (228.656) ·
- 1 stopping claw SW 14 (254.917) ·
- 1 open-ended wrench SW 19 (104.914)



Range of Products 2021

Accessories for angle grinders

Guards



Cutting guard
Product Key 229

Designation	Diameter in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
GU-C D125 48/C2	125	1	437.069
GU-C D125 48/C	125	1	409.774
GU-C D230 64/C L21-6/L24-6	230	1	389.625

Extraction hoods



Extraction hood
Product Key 229

Designation	Diameter in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
DE AG D125 Set	125	1	445.479
DE AG D230 Set	230	1	445.487



Disc guard cover
Product Key 229

Designation	Diameter in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
GU-AD D125	125	1	446.041
GU-AD D150	150	1	454.087
GU-AD D180	180	1	446.718
GU-AD D230	230	1	446.068



Extraction hood cutting for large angle grinder, 230 mm
Product Key 229

Designation	Diameter in mm	Size (W x L x H)	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
DCG AG 230	230	365x195x290	1	471.895



Extraction hood with removable edge segment
Product Key 229

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SG-R D125	125 Ø	1	452.572



Brush ring
Product Key 300

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BK-H SG-R D125	125 Ø	1	454.656

Cutting discs



Diamantjet - diamond cutting disc, universal
Product Key 221

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
Diamantjet universal Ø 230	230 Ø x 22,2	1	500.720



Diamantjet - diamond cutting disc, standard, concrete
Product Key 221

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
125 Ø x 22,2	1	349.046
230 Ø x 22,2	1	349.054



Diamantjet - diamond cutting disc, premium, tile
Product Key 221

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
115 Ø x 22,2	1	349.011
125 Ø x 22,2	1	349.038

Flap discs



Flap disc for metal and stainless steel, cambered
Product Key 222

Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
125 Ø x 22,2	P 60	10	349.925
125 Ø x 22,2	P 80	10	349.933



SC-VL polishing flap wheel for metal and stainless steel, cambered
Product Key 222

Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
125 Ø x 22,2	medium	5	358.606

For angle grinders Ø 180 / Ø 230 mm



Elastic support plate with clamping nut M 14
Product Key 205

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
180 Ø	1	124.079

Velcro system for LE 15-11 125, LBE 17-11 125, L 3406 VRG, LE 14-7 125 INOX, L 1506 VR, LBE 125 18.0-EC



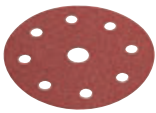
Velcro backing M 14
Product Key 205

Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
115 Ø	1	208.817		
125 Ø	1	231.983		



Velcro pad, cushioned M 14
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
BP-M D115 M14	115 Ø	1	240.311		
BP-M D125 M14	125 Ø	1	350.737		



Velcro sanding paper PURFLEX
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
D125-8 PU-P40 VE50	125 Ø	P 40	50	380.644		
D125-8 PU-P60 VE50	125 Ø	P 60	50	380.652		
D125-8 PU-P80 VE50	125 Ø	P 80	50	380.660		
D125-8 PU-P100 VE50	125 Ø	P 100	50	380.679		
D125-8 PU-P120 VE50	125 Ø	P 120	50	380.687		
D125-8 PU-P150 VE50	125 Ø	P 150	50	380.695		
D125-8 PU-P180 VE50	125 Ø	P 180	50	380.709		



Velcro sanding paper ZIRCOFLEX
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
D125-8 ZI-A40 VE25	125 Ø	A 40	25	393.185		
D125-8 ZI-A60 VE25	125 Ø	A 60	25	393.193		
D125-8 ZI-A80 VE25	125 Ø	A 80	25	393.207		



Velcro sanding paper CERAFLEX
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
D125 CE-K80 VE50	125 Ø	K 80	50	393.215		
D125 CE-K120 VE50	125 Ø	K 120	50	393.223		
D125 CE-K180 VE50	125 Ø	K 180	50	393.231		



Natural fibre felt pad
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Type	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
FP D125 S VE5	125 Ø	soft	5	393.355		
FP D125 H VE5	125 Ø	hard	5	393.347		

Brush for angle grinders



Brush, steel wire 0,3 mm
Product Key 209

Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
60 Ø	1	124.516		



Brush, steel wire 0,5 mm
Product Key 209

Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
65 Ø	1	124.524		

Quick-clamp nut



FixTec quick clamp nut M 14
Product Key 299

Designation	Type	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SDS-Clic quick-clamp nut		1	313.459		



SDS-Clic quick-clamp nut
Product Key 299

Designation	Type	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SDS-Clic quick-clamp nut		1	253.049		

Side handles



SoftVib side handle
Product Key 299

Designation	Type	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
GS-M M8 SV/S	M 8	1	316.857		



SoftVib side handle
Product Key 299

Designation	Type	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
GS-M M8 SV	M 8	1	325.376		
GS-M M14 SV	M 14	1	325.384		

Range of Products 2021



Side handgrip
Product Key 300

Designation	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
GS-K/II M8	M 8	1	437.921		



Side handgrip
Product Key 300

Designation	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
GS-K M10	M 10	1	461.873		

Accessories for straight grinders

Collets for H 1105 VE and H 1127 VE



Collet
Product Key 299

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
3 Ø	1	229.741		
1/4" Ø	1	229.776		
6 Ø	1	228.656		
8 Ø	1	229.768		

Carrying case



Carrying case L-BOXX®
Product Key 299

Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TK-L 136	442 x 357 x 151	378 x 311 x 107	2,2	1	414.085		

Case insert
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TKE 1 HD	1	414.204		



Carrying case
Product Key 299

Designation	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TK-S L230/LD180/LD150	4,0	1	444.391		



Carrying case
Product Key 299

Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
TK-S DCG L26-6 230 Set	610 x 195 x 290	1	499.579		

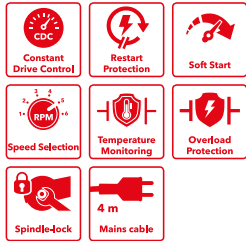
Metal surface finishing



BSE 8-4 50 Burnishing machine TRINOXFLEX Order no. 453.404

Power input	800 watt
Power output	425 watt
Max. tool Ø	125 mm
Tool width	50 mm
Tool fixture	19 mm
No load speed	1400-4000 rpm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	320 x 210 x 195 mm
Weight	2,3 kg
Product Key	104

Standard Equipment:
1 sanding attachment for burnishing BS 50 (459.577) ·
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229)

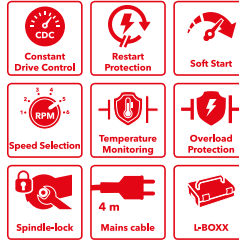


BRE 8-4 INOX Set Pipe belt sander and belt file TRINOXFLEX Set Order no. 453.463

Power input	800 watt
Power output	425 watt
Belt speed	3-8 m/sec
Belt dimensions	533 x 4 / 9 / 30 mm
Pipe Ø max.	50 mm
No load speed	1400-4000 rpm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	320 x 210 x 195 mm
Weight	2,6 kg
Product Key	104

Standard Equipment:

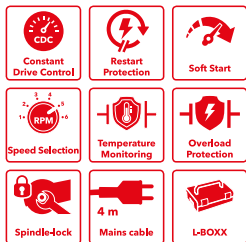
- 1 sanding attachment pipe belt BR 50, without sanding belt set (459.585) ·
- 1 sanding attachment belt file BF 140, without sanding belt set (459.593) ·
- 1 replacement roller set BR 30 Set (459.607) ·
- 2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX P 60, 4 mm (2 pieces of 303.615) ·
- 2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX, P 120, 4 mm (2 pieces of 303.623) ·
- 2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX, P 60, 9 mm (2 pieces of 257.105) ·
- 2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX, P 120, 9 mm (2 pieces of 257.102) ·
- 2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX, P 60, 30 mm (2 pieces of 255.328) ·
- 2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX, P 120, 30 mm (2 pieces of 255.329) ·
- 1 sanding belt MESHFLEX A 240, 9 mm (1 piece of 318.663) ·
- 1 sanding belt MESHFLEX A 240, 30 mm (1 piece of 318.647) ·
- 1 side handle (194.034) ·
- 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·
- 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 5 (115.460) ·
- 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 6 (104.167) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
- 1 case insert (457.337)



BRE 8-4 9 Pipe belt sander TRINOXFLEX Set Order no. 453.420

Power input	800 watt
Power output	425 watt
Belt speed	3-8 m/sec
Belt dimensions	533 x 4 / 9 / 30 mm
Pipe Ø max.	50 mm
No load speed	1400-4000 rpm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	320 x 210 x 195 mm
Weight	2,7 kg
Product Key	104

Standard Equipment:
1 sanding attachment pipe belt BR 50, without sanding belt set (459.585) ·
2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX, P 60, 9 mm (2 pieces of 257.105) ·
2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX, P 120, 9 mm (2 pieces of 257.102) ·
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 6 (104.167) ·
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
1 case insert (457.337)



Range of Products 2021

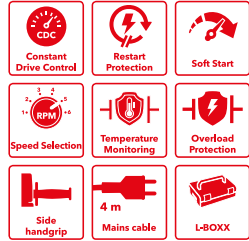


FBE 8-4 140 Belt file TRINOXFLEX Order no. 453.455

Power input	800 watt
Power output	425 watt
Belt speed	3-8 m/sec
Belt dimensions	533 x 4-9 / 4-30 mm
No load speed	1400-4000 rpm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	320 x 210 x 195 mm
Weight	2,6 kg
Product Key	104

Standard Equipment:

- 1 sanding attachment belt file BF 140, without sanding belt set (459.593) ·
- 2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX P 60, 4 mm (2 pieces of 303.615) ·
- 2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX, P 120, 4 mm (2 pieces of 303.623) ·
- 2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX, P 60, 9 mm (2 pieces of 257.105) ·
- 2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX, P 120, 9 mm (2 pieces of 257.102) ·
- 2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX, P 60, 30 mm (2 pieces of 255.328) ·
- 2 sanding belts ZIRCOFLEX, P 120, 30 mm (2 pieces of 255.329) ·
- 1 sanding belt MESHFLEX A 240, 9 mm (1 piece of 318.663) ·
- 1 sanding belt MESHFLEX A 240, 30 mm (1 piece of 318.647) ·
- 1 side handle (194.034) ·
- 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 5 (115.460) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
- 1 case insert (457.337)

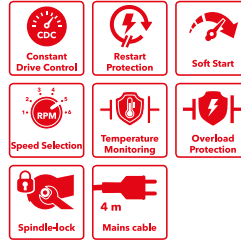


BSE 14-3 100 Burnishing machine TRINOXFLEX Order no. 433.411

Power input	1400 watt
Power output	880 watt
Max. tool Ø	125 mm
Tool width	100 mm
Tool fixture	19 mm
No load speed	1000-3500 rpm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	320 x 210 x 195 mm
Weight	2,9 kg
Product Key	104

Standard Equipment:

- 1 sanding attachment for burnishing BS 100 (433.462)

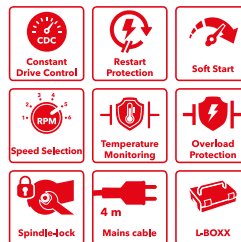


BSE 14-3 100 Set Burnishing machine TRINOXFLEX Set Order no. 433.438

Power input	1400 watt
Power output	880 watt
Max. tool Ø	125 mm
Tool width	100 mm
Tool fixture	19 mm
No load speed	1000-3500 rpm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	320 x 210 x 195 mm
Weight	2,9 kg
Product Key	104

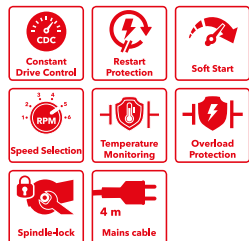
Standard Equipment:

- 1 sanding attachment for burnishing BS 100 (433.462) ·
- 1 rubber air roller (433.896) ·
- 1 air pump (256.284) ·
- 1 fleece A 280/fine (256.975) ·
- 1 sanding-polishing sleeve, S 600 (436.429) ·
- 1 sanding-polishing sleeve, S 1500 (436.437) ·
- 1 MESHFLEX sanding sleeve A 400 (434.612) ·
- 3 ZIRCOFLEX sanding sleeves P 80 (3 pieces of 434.515) ·
- 3 ZIRCOFLEX sanding sleeves P 120 (3 pieces of 434.523) ·
- 3 CERAFLEX sanding sleeves K 120 (3 pieces of 434.566) ·
- 3 CORUFLEX sanding sleeves P 180 (3 pieces of 434.574) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
- 1 case insert (433.918)



BME 14-3 L TRINOXFLEX basic motor Order no. 433.403

Power input	1400 watt
Power output	880 watt
Max. tool Ø	125 mm
Tool width	100 mm
Tool fixture	Quick-fit coupling
No load speed	1000-3500 rpm
Cable length	4,0 m
Length	320 mm
Weight	2,1 kg
Product Key	104



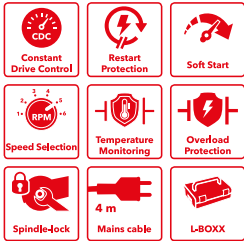


BRE 14-3 125 Set Pipe belt sander TRINOXFLEX Set Order no. 433.446

Power input	1400 watt
Power output	880 watt
Belt speed	3,5-10 m/sec
Belt dimensions	760 x 40 mm
Pipe Ø max.	125 mm
No load speed	1000-3500 rpm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	520 x 160 x 220 mm
Weight	3,6 kg
Product Key	104

Standard Equipment:

- 1 sanding attachment, pipe belt BR 125 (433.470) ·
- 1 sanding-polishing belt S 600 (326.917) ·
- 1 superfinishing band S 1500 (326.933) ·
- 1 sanding belt MESHFLEX A 240 (1 piece of 326.879) ·
- 1 sanding belt MESHFLEX A 400 (1 piece of 326.852) ·
- 5 sanding belts CORUFLEX P 80 (5 pieces of 326.739) ·
- 5 sanding belts CORUFLEX P 120 (5 pieces of 326.755) ·
- 5 sanding belts CORUFLEX P 240 (5 pieces of 434.914) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
- 1 case insert (433.918)

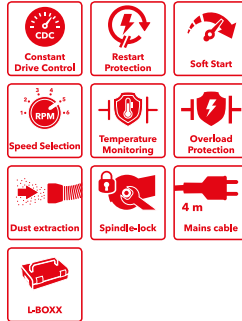


BBE 14-3 110 Brushing machine TRINOXFLEX Order no. 471.097

Power input	1400 watt
Power output	880 watt
Max. tool Ø	120 mm
Tool width	100 mm
Tool fixture	19 mm
No load speed	1000-3500 rpm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	335 x 190 x 210 mm
Weight	2,9 kg
Product Key	104

Standard Equipment:

- 1 brushing attachment BB 110 (461.555) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
- 1 case insert (451.991)

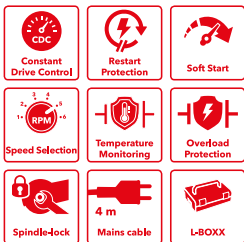


BSE 14-3 INOX Set Burnishing machine and pipe belt sander TRINOXFLEX Set Order no. 433.454

Power input	1400 watt
Power output	880 watt
Max. tool Ø	125 mm
Tool width	100 mm
Tool fixture	19 mm
Belt speed	3,5-10 m/sec
Belt dimensions	760 x 40 mm
Pipe Ø max.	125 mm
No load speed	1000-3500 rpm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	320 x 210 x 195 mm
Weight	3,6 kg
Product Key	104

Standard Equipment:

- 1 sanding attachment, pipe belt BR 125 (433.470) ·
- 1 sanding attachment for burnishing BS 100 (433.462) ·
- 1 rubber air roller (433.896) ·
- 1 air pump (256.284) ·
- 1 sanding-polishing belt S 600 (326.917) ·
- 1 superfinishing band S 1500 (326.933) ·
- 1 sanding belt MESHFLEX A 240 (1 piece of 326.879) ·
- 1 sanding belt MESHFLEX A 400 (1 piece of 326.852) ·
- 5 sanding belts CORUFLEX P 80 (5 pieces of 326.739) ·
- 5 sanding belts CORUFLEX P 120 (5 pieces of 326.755) ·
- 5 sanding belts CORUFLEX P 240 (5 pieces of 434.914) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
- 1 case insert (433.918)

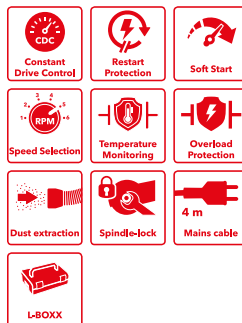


BBE 14-3 110 Set Brushing machine TRINOXFLEX Order no. 461.504

Power input	1400 watt
Power output	880 watt
Max. tool Ø	120 mm
Tool width	100 mm
Tool fixture	19 mm
No load speed	1000-3500 rpm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	335 x 190 x 210 mm
Weight	2,9 kg
Product Key	105

Standard Equipment:

- 1 brushing attachment BB 110 (461.555) ·
- 1 nylon brushes D110/85 P46 (465.135) ·
- 1 steel stranded wire brush D100/85 (465.178) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
- 1 case insert (451.991)



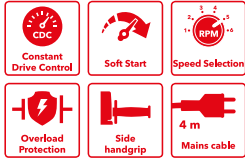
Range of Products 2021



LBR 1506 VRA 1200 watt weld and pipe belt sander Order no. 282.499

Power input	1200 watt
Power output	700 watt
Belt speed	10-30 m/sec
Belt dimensions	618 x 40 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	495 x 150 x 115 mm
Weight	4,2 kg
Product Key	104

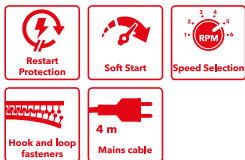
Standard Equipment:
 1 side handle (252.721) ·
 1 sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX P 60 (1 piece of 445.061) ·
 1 sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX P 120 (1 piece of 266.132) ·
 1 sanding belt MESHFLEX A 240 (1 piece of 317.977) ·
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 5 (115.460) ·
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 6 (104.167) ·
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 3 (178.772)



ST 1005 VE Finger sander Order no. 259.540

Power input	400 watt
Power output	220 watt
Sanding medium	39 x 60 mm
Orbit	8 mm
Orbit rate, no load	1200-4500 opm
Cable length	4,0 m
Dimensions in mm	450 x 70 mm
Weight	2,2 kg
Product Key	104

Standard Equipment:
 2 polishing shoes with velcro polishing cushion (1 set) ·
 10 velcro sand papers, P 60 (258.299) ·
 10 velcro sand papers, P 120 (258.300) ·
 10 velcro sand papers, P 180 (258.301) ·
 10 velcro fleece, A 240, 39 x 60 mm (258.302) ·
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 3 (217.794)



Accessories for metal surface finishing

Accessories INOXFLEX LE 14-7 125



Thin cutting disc (1 mm) for stainless steel/steel Product Key 220

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
125 Ø x 1 x 22,2	10	349.836			



Flap disc for metal and stainless steel, cambered Product Key 222

Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
125 Ø x 22,2	P 60	10	349.925		
125 Ø x 22,2	P 80	10	349.933		



SC-VL polishing flap wheel for metal and stainless steel, cambered Product Key 222

Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
125 Ø x 22,2	medium	5	358.606		



Fillet disc Product Key 225

Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
125 Ø x 6 x 22,2	6 A medium	10	358.711		
125 Ø x 6 x 22,2	3 S fine	10	358.703		



Grinding disc PYRAFLEX Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
D125 PY-A30 VE10	125 Ø	A 30 (K 600)	10	358.819		
D125 PY-A45 VE10	125 Ø	A 45 (K 400)	10	358.800		
D125 PY-A65 VE10	125 Ø	A 65 (K 280)	10	358.797		
D125 PY-A160 VE10	125 Ø	A 160 (K 120)	10	364.592		



SC-Fleece velcro backed disc Product Key 201

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
D125 SC-C VE10	125 Ø	coarse	10	358.614		
D125 SC-M VE10	125 Ø	medium	10	358.622		
D125 SC-VF VE10	125 Ø	very fine	10	358.630		

Range of Products 2021



Superfinishing pad
Product Key 211

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
D125 SU-S600	125 Ø	S 600	1	318.191
D125 SU-S1500	125 Ø	S 1500	1	318.205
D125 SU-S2500	125 Ø	S 2500	1	320.234



FixTec quick clamp nut M 14
Product Key 299

Designation	Size (W x L x H)	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
TK-L 530x375x130	530 x 375 x 130	1	367.192



Natural fibre felt pad
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
FP D125 H VE5	125 Ø	hard	5	393.347
FP D125 S VE5	125 Ø	soft	5	393.355



Carrying case
Product Key 299

Designation	Size (W x L x H)	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
TK-L 530x375x130	530 x 375 x 130	1	367.192

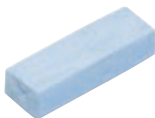


Polishing paste Poli white
Product Key 212

Weight in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
0,7	1	255.004

Case insert
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
TKE LE14-7 INOX	1	367.206



Polishing paste Poli blue
Product Key 212

Weight in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
0,7	1	255.005

Accessories TRINOXFLEX BSE/BRE/BBE 14-3



Polishing cream Poli creme
Product Key 212

Weight in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
1	1	255.006



Sanding attachment, burnishing
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BS 100	1	433.462



Poli set mini white/blue/creme
Product Key 212

Designation	Weight in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
PP-W/B/C	3 x 0,1	1 set	365.041



Sanding attachment, pipe belt
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BR 125	1	433.470



Velcro backing pad
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SP D125-8 H/F	125 Ø	1	391.727



Sanding attachment, brushing
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BB 110	1	461.555



Velcro backing pad „Hook“
Product Key 205

Dimensions in mm	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
125 Ø x M 14	Velcro hook	1	364.584



Extraction hood
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BG D 110	1	461.547

Range of Products 2021

Brush strip Product Key 300



Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BL-S BG	1	461.563		

Rubber air roller Product Key 209



Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
AS 100x100	100 Ø x 100	1	433.896		
AS 90x100	90 Ø x 100	1	256.415		

Air pump Product Key 209



	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
	1	256.284		

Expansion roller Product Key 209



Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
ES 100x100	100 Ø x 100	1	433.926		

Drive roller Product Key 209



Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
RA 62x70 INOX	62 Ø x 70	1	303.054		

Distance ring set Product Key 209



	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
	6	250.522		

Poli-clean Product Key 203



Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
100 Ø x 100	extra coarse	1	257.375		

Accessories TRINOXFLEX BSE/BRE 14-3, 8-4, BME 18.0-EC

Sanding attachment, burnishing Product Key 299



Designation	Width	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BS 50	50	1	459.577		

Sanding attachment, pipe belt Product Key 299



Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BR 50	1	459.585		

Interchangeable roller set Product Key 299



Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BR 9 set	1	459.615		

Interchangeable roller set Product Key 299



Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BR 30 Set	1	459.607		

Sanding attachment, belt file Product Key 299



Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BF 140	1	459.593		

Fillet weld grinding attachment Product Key 299



Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
LK 152	1	503.762		

Compact grinding disc Product Key 225



Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
152 x 3 x 25	soft	1	313.416		
152 x 3 x 25	hard	1	313.424		
152 x 6 x 25	soft	1	313.432		
152 x 6 x 25	hard	1	313.440		

Range of Products 2021



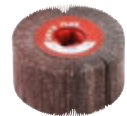
Profiling stone
Product Key 299

QTY/PKG	Order no.
1	315.494



FixTec quick clamp nut M 14
Product Key 299

QTY/PKG	Order no.
1	313.459



Flap wheel sanding
Product Key 203

Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/PKG	Order no.
100 Ø x 50	P 40	1	250.496
100 Ø x 50	P 60	1	250.498
100 Ø x 50	P 80	1	250.499
100 Ø x 50	P 120	1	250.501
100 Ø x 50	P 180	1	250.504
100 Ø x 50	P 240	1	250.505
100 Ø x 100	P 40	1	358.827
100 Ø x 100	P 60	1	358.835
100 Ø x 100	P 80	1	358.843
100 Ø x 100	P 120	1	358.851
100 Ø x 100	P 180	1	358.878
100 Ø x 100	P 240	1	358.886



Sanding fleece
Product Key 203

Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/PKG	Order no.
100 Ø x 100	A 80 (coarse)	1	377.910
100 Ø x 100	A 180 (medium)	1	377.929
100 Ø x 100	A 280 (fine)	1	377.937



Sanding fleece
Product Key 203

Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/PKG	Order no.
100 Ø x 50	A 80 (coarse)	1	250.509
100 Ø x 50	A 160 (medium)	1	250.510
100 Ø x 50	A 280 (fine)	1	250.512
100 Ø x 50	A 400 (very fine)	1	250.513
100 Ø x 100	A 80 (coarse)	1	256.973
100 Ø x 100	A 160 (medium)	1	256.974
100 Ø x 100	A 280 (fine)	1	256.975
100 Ø x 100	A 400 (very fine)	1	256.976



Sanding fleece flap
Product Key 203

Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/PKG	Order no.
100 Ø x 50	P 80/A 160	1	250.515
100 Ø x 50	P 150/A 280	1	250.516
100 Ø x 50	P 240/A 280	1	358.894
100 Ø x 100	P 80/A 160	1	256.977
100 Ø x 100	P 150/A 280	1	256.978
100 Ø x 100	P 240/A 280	1	358.908



Grinding fleece, folded
Product Key 203

Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/PKG	Order no.
100 Ø x 100	A 100	1	347.272
100 Ø x 100	A 180	1	347.280
100 Ø x 100	A 280	1	347.299



Fine polishing roller
Product Key 203

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/PKG	Order no.
Fine polishing roller K60 D100x50	100 Ø x 50	K 60	1	250.525
Fine polishing roller K180 D100x50	100 Ø x 50	K 180	1	250.526



Nylon brushes
Product Key 209

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/PKG	Order no.
BW-NY D110/85 P46	110 Ø x 85	P 46	1	465.135
BW-NY D110/85 P120	110 Ø x 85	P 120	1	465.143



Stainless steel wire brush
Product Key 203

Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
100 Ø x 70	1	251.625



Stranded wire brush
Product Key 203

Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
100 Ø x 70	1	251.626

Range of Products 2021



Steel stranded wire brush
Product Key 209

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BW-S D100/85	100 Ø x 85	1	465.178



Stainless steel stranded wire brush
Product Key 209

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BW-INOX D100/85	100 Ø x 85	1	465.151



Polishing felt
Product Key 210

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
100 Ø x 50	1	257.374



Cotton buffing wheel
Product Key 210

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
100 Ø x 10	8	317.950



Sanding-polishing sleeve
Product Key 211

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
90x100 SU-S600	90 Ø x 100	S 600	1	318.175
90x100 SU-S1500	90 Ø x 100	S 1500	1	318.183
100x100 SU-S600	100 Ø x 100	S 600	1	436.429
100x100 SU-S1500	100 Ø x 100	S 1500	1	436.437



Sanding sleeve ZIRCOFLEX
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
90x100 ZI-P60 VE5	90 Ø x 100	P 60	5	256.285
90x100 ZI-P100 VE5	90 Ø x 100	P 100	5	256.286
90x100 ZI-P180 VE5	90 Ø x 100	P 180	5	256.287
100x100 ZI-P60 VE5	100 Ø x 100	P 60	5	434.507
100x100 ZI-P80 VE5	100 Ø x 100	P 80	5	434.515
100x100 ZI-P120 VE5	100 Ø x 100	P 120	5	434.523



Sanding sleeve CERAFLEX
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
100x100 CE-K60 VE5	100 Ø x 100	60	5	434.531
100x100 CE-K80 VE5	100 Ø x 100	80	5	434.558
100x100 CE-K120 VE5	100 Ø x 100	120	5	434.566



Sanding sleeve CORUFLEX
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
100x100 CR-P180 VE5	100 Ø x 100	P 180	5	434.574
100x100 CR-P240 VE5	100 Ø x 100	P 240	5	434.582



Sanding sleeve MESHFLEX
Product Key 201

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
90x100 ME-A100	90 Ø x 100	A 100	1	256.288
90x100 ME-A240	90 Ø x 100	A 240	1	256.289
90x100 ME-A400	90 Ø x 100	A 400	1	256.290
100x100 ME-A100	100 Ø x 100	A 100	1	434.590
100x100 ME-A240	100 Ø x 100	A 240	1	434.604
100x100 ME-A400	100 Ø x 100	A 400	1	434.612



Velcro sanding belt
Product Key 200

Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
600 x 40	P 60	10	284.718
600 x 40	P 120	10	284.726



Velcro fleece
Product Key 201

Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
600 x 40	A 100	2	281.069
600 x 40	A 180	2	281.077
600 x 40	S 400	2	281.085

Range of Products 2021



Superfinishing band
Product Key 211

Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
600 x 40	S 1500	2	318.736		



Sanding belt MESHFLEX
Product Key 201

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
760x40 ME-A100 VE3	760 x 40	A 100	3	326.895		
760x40 ME-A240 VE3	760 x 40	A 240	3	326.879		
760x40 ME-A400 VE3	760 x 40	A 400	3	326.852		



Velcro drive belt, blue
Product Key 209

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
700 x 30	2	281.050		



Superfinishing band
Product Key 211

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
760x40 SU-S600	760 x 40	S 600	1	326.917		
760x40 SU-S1500	760 x 40	S 1500	1	326.933		



Adhesive tape for sanding belt
Product Key 209

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
40 x 5000	1	251.838		



Carrying case L-BOXX®
Product Key 299

Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TK-L 136	442 x 357 x 151	378 x 311 x 107	2,2	1	414.085		
TK-L 238	442 x 357 x 253	378 x 306 x 209	2,8	1	414.093		



Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
760x40 ZI-P36 VE10	760 x 40	P 36	10	438.464		
760x40 ZI-P40 VE10	760 x 40	P 40	10	438.472		
760x40 ZI-P60 VE10	760 x 40	P 60	10	438.480		
760x40 ZI-P80 VE10	760 x 40	P 80	10	438.499		
760x40 ZI-P120 VE10	760 x 40	P 120	10	438.502		



Sanding belt CERAFLEX
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
760x40 CE-K60 VE10	760 x 40	60	10	438.510		
760x40 CE-K80 VE10	760 x 40	80	10	438.529		
760x40 CE-K120 VE10	760 x 40	120	10	438.537		



Sanding belt CORUFLEX
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
760x40 CR-P80 VE10	760 x 40	P 80	10	326.739		
760x40 CR-P120 VE10	760 x 40	P 120	10	326.755		
760x40 CR-P180 VE10	760 x 40	P 180	10	434.906		
760x40 CR-P240 VE10	760 x 40	P 240	10	434.914		

Case insert
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
TKE BRE 8-4/ FBE 8-4	1	457.337		
TKE BF140, BR50, BS50, LK152	1	502.812		
TKE BSE/BRE14-3	1	433.918		
TKE BBE	1	451.991		
TKE BME 18.0-EC	1	502.804		
TKE LLK1503	1	436.658		

Range of Products 2021

Accessories FBE 8-4 140



Sanding arm, 9 mm, pointed
Product Key 209

Dimension of roller in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
25 Ø x 9	1	256.525			



Sanding arm, 9 mm, cambered
Product Key 209

Dimension of roller in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
25 Ø x 9	1	256.532			



Sanding arm, 30 mm, small roller
Product Key 209

Dimension of roller in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
20 Ø x 30	1	255.282			



Sanding arm, 30 mm, large roller
Product Key 209

Dimension of roller in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
30 Ø x 30	1	258.888			



Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
533x4 ZI-P60 VE10	533 x 4	P 60	10	303.615		
533x4 ZI-P80 VE10	533 x 4	P 80	10	434.620		
533x4 ZI-P120 VE10	533 x 4	P 120	10	303.623		
533x9 ZI-P40 VE10	533 x 9	P 40	10	257.101		
533x9 ZI-P60 VE10	533 x 9	P 60	10	257.105		
533x9 ZI-P80 VE10	533 x 9	P 80	10	434.639		
533x9 ZI-P120 VE10	533 x 9	P 120	10	257.102		
533x30 ZI-P40 VE10	533 x 30	P 40	10	256.538		
533x30 ZI-P60 VE10	533 x 30	P 60	10	255.328		
533x30 ZI-P80 VE10	533 x 30	P 80	10	434.647		
533x30 ZI-P120 VE10	533 x 30	P 120	10	255.329		

Sanding belt CERAFLEX
Product Key 200



Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
533x4 CE-K60 VE10	533 x 4	60	10	434.655		
533x4 CE-K80 VE10	533 x 4	80	10	434.663		
533x4 CE-K120 VE10	533 x 4	120	10	434.671		
533x9 CE-K60 VE10	533 x 9	60	10	434.698		
533x9 CE-K80 VE10	533 x 9	80	10	434.701		
533x9 CE-K120 VE10	533 x 9	120	10	434.728		
533x30 CE-K60 VE10	533 x 30	60	10	434.736		
533x30 CE-K80 VE10	533 x 30	80	10	434.744		
533x30 CE-K120 VE10	533 x 30	120	10	434.752		

Sanding belt CORUFLEX
Product Key 200



Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
533x4 CR-P120 VE10	533 x 4	P 120	10	434.760		
533x4 CR-P180 VE10	533 x 4	P 180	10	434.779		
533x4 CR-P240 VE10	533 x 4	P 240	10	434.787		
533x9 CR-P120 VE10	533 x 9	P 120	10	434.795		
533x9 CR-P180 VE10	533 x 9	P 180	10	434.809		
533x9 CR-P240 VE10	533 x 9	P 240	10	434.817		
533x30 CR-P120 VE10	533 x 30	P 120	10	434.825		
533x30 CR-P180 VE10	533 x 30	P 180	10	434.833		
533x30 CR-P240 VE10	533 x 30	P 240	10	434.841		

Sanding belt MESHFLEX
Product Key 200



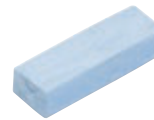
Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
533x9 ME-A240 VE3	533 x 9	A 240	3	318.663		
533x9 ME-A400 VE3	533 x 9	A 400	3	318.671		
533x30 ME-A100 VE3	533 x 30	A 100	3	434.868		
533x30 ME-A240 VE3	533 x 30	A 240	3	318.647		
533x30 ME-A400 VE3	533 x 30	A 400	3	318.655		

Polishing paste Poli white
Product Key 212



Weight in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
0,7	1	255.004			

Polishing paste Poli blue
Product Key 212



Weight in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
0,7	1	255.005			

Polishing cream Poli creme
Product Key 212



Weight in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
1	1	255.006			



Poli set mini white/blue/creme
Product Key 212

Designation	Weight in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
PP-W/B/C	3 x 0,1	1 set	365.041

Accessories LBR 1506 VRA



Sanding belt ZIRCOFLEX
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
618x40 ZI-P36 VE10	618 x 40	P 36	10	223.670
618x40 ZI-P60 VE10	618 x 40	P 60	10	223.689
618x40 ZI-P80 VE10	618 x 40	P 80	10	434.876
618x40 ZI-P120 VE10	618 x 40	P 120	10	266.132



Sanding belt CORUFLEX
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
618x40 CR-P180 VE10	618 x 40	P 180	10	434.884
618x40 CR-P240 VE10	618 x 40	P 240	10	434.892



Sanding belt MESHFLEX
Product Key 201

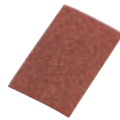
Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
618x40 ME-A100 VE3	618 x 40	A 100	3	317.969
618x40 ME-A240 VE3	618 x 40	A 240	3	317.977
618x40 ME-A400 VE3	618 x 40	A 400	3	317.985



Fleece belt
Product Key 210

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
618 x 40	1	255.003

Accessories ST 1005 VE



Velcro sanding paper
Product Key 200

Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
39 x 60	P 60	10	258.299
39 x 60	P 120	10	258.300
39 x 60	P 180	10	258.301



Velcro sanding fleece
Product Key 201

Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
39 x 60	A 240	10	258.302



Polishing shoe, square
Product Key 300

QTY/ PKG	Order no.
1	258.031



Polishing shoe, pointed
Product Key 300

QTY/ PKG	Order no.
1	255.265

Accessories LP 1503 VR



Drive roller
Product Key 209

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
RA 60x100	60 Ø x 100	1	255.731



Nylon brushes
Product Key 203

Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
100 Ø x 70	S 80	1	251.624

Range of Products 2021

Saws



RS 11-28
1100 watt universal reciprocating saw with accelerator trigger switch
Order no. 432.776

Orbit rate, no load	0-2700 opm
Orbit	28 mm
Power input	1100 watt
Power output	600 watt
Max. material thickness, timber	230 mm
Max. material thickness, metal	20 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	510 x 94 x 170 mm
Weight	3,6 kg
Product Key	109

Standard Equipment:
 1 carrying case (436.607)



SBG 4910
Metal-cutting band saw with swivelling saw frame
Order no. 390.518

Power input	850 watt
Power output	445 watt
Size of saw band	1335x13x0,65 mm
Belt speed	60 / 80 m/min
Max. cutting range:	
round cross sectional cut at 45°/90°	68 mm / 80 mm

Max. cutting range:
 square cross sectional cut at 45°/90°
 60 mm / 80 mm

Max. cutting range:
 rectangular cross sectional cut at 45°/90°
 68x55 mm / 100x80 mm

Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	640 x 310 x 390 mm
Weight of saw arm	7,9 kg
Weight (complete unit)	18,0 kg
Product Key	109

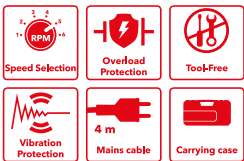
Standard Equipment:
 1 parallel guide fence (385.247) ·
 1 bimetal saw blade (1 piece)



RS 13-32
1300 watt reciprocating saw with variable speed
Order no. 438.383

Orbit rate, no load	0-3000 opm
Orbit	32 mm
Power input	1300 watt
Power output	600 watt
Max. material thickness, timber	230 mm
Max. material thickness, metal	20 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	510 x 93 x 175 mm
Weight	4,6 kg
Product Key	109

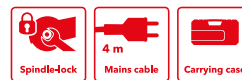
Standard Equipment:
 1 carrying case (455.059)



CSM 4060
Metal-cutting circular saw for dry cutting
Order no. 307.815

Blade Ø	185 mm
Saw blade drill Ø	20 mm
Max. cutting depth (90°)	0-63 mm
Max. material thickness in aluminium 250 N/mm ²	6 mm
Max. material thickness in steel 400 N/mm ²	10 mm
No load speed	3800 rpm
Power input	1400 watt
Power output	720 watt
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	370 x 260 x 200 mm
Weight	5,4 kg
Product Key	109

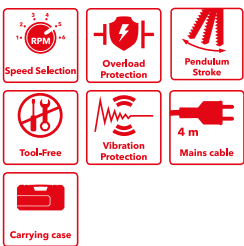
Standard Equipment:
 2 carbide tipped saw blades for steel, 38 teeth (185 x 20 mm) (312.304 (2x)) ·
 1 parallel guide fence (312.312) ·
 1 ring / open-ended wrench (312.347) ·
 1 safety glasses (1 piece) ·
 1 carrying case (1 piece)



RSP 13-32
1300 watt reciprocating saw with orbital cutting action
Order no. 438.367

Orbit rate, no load	0-3000 opm
Orbit	32 mm
Power input	1300 watt
Power output	600 watt
Max. material thickness, timber	230 mm
Max. material thickness, metal	20 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	510 x 93 x 175 mm
Weight	4,6 kg
Product Key	109

Standard Equipment:
 1 carrying case (455.059)



Accessories for saws

Accessories reciprocating saws



Reciprocating saw blades for metal and sheet material

Product Key 251

Designation	Teeth per inch	Length in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
RS/Bi-150 6 VE5	6	150	5	462.055
RS/Bi-150 18 VE5	18	150	5	462.063
RS/Bi-230 14 VE5	14	230	5	462.071



Reciprocating saw blades for metal, timber, plastic materials

Product Key 251

Designation	Teeth per inch	Length in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
RS/Bi-150 6 VE5	6	150	5	462.098
RS/Bi-150 10 VE5	10	150	5	462.101
RS/Bi-230 10 VE5	10	230	5	462.128



Reciprocating saw blades for demolition

Product Key 251

Designation	Teeth per inch	Length in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
RS/Bi-230 10 VE5	10	230	5	462.136



Reciprocating saw blade for insulation material

Product Key 251

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
RS/CV-300 W VE2	300	2	462.144



Reciprocating saw blades for timber

Product Key 251

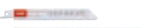
Designation	Teeth per inch	Length in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
RS/CV-230 10 VE2	10	230	2	462.152



Reciprocating saw blade for pallets

Product Key 251

Designation	Teeth per inch	Length in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
RS/Bi-230 10 VE5	10	230	5	462.160



Reciprocating saw blades assortment for plastic/wood/metal

Product Key 251

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
RS/Bi Set VE3	3	462.179



Carrying case
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
TK-S RS 11-28	1	436.607
TK-S RS13-32	1	455.059

Accessories SBG 4910, 4908



Saw blades
Product Key 252

Designation	Teeth per inch	Size (W x L x H)	QTY/ PKG	Order no.	Price excl. VAT
SB 1335x13x0,65 Bi-M42 18 VE2	18	1335 x 13 x 0,65	2	399.485	
SB 1335x13x0,65 Bi-M 8/12 VE3	8/12	1335 x 13 x 0,65	3	359.289	
SB 1335x13x0,65 Bi-M 10/14 VE3	10/14	1335 x 13 x 0,65	3	359.130	



Chuck jaws
Product Key 259

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SBG-SP 10 VE2	2	388.718

Accessories CSM 4060



Carbide tipped saw blade for steel
Product Key 250

Dimensions in mm	Teeth	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
185 Ø x 20	38	1	312.304

Range of Products 2021

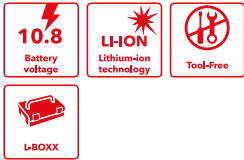
Cordless tools 10,8 V



DD 2G 10.8-LD/4.0 Set 2-speed cordless drill driver 10,8 V „Light Duty“ Order no. 418.064

Battery voltage	10,8 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 4,0 / 6,0 Ah
Max soft/hard torque	17 / 34 Nm
Torque positions	17+1
No load speed 1st gear	0-350 rpm
No load speed 2nd gear	0-1300 rpm
Chuck Ø	0,8 - 10 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	10 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	25 mm
Size (W x L x H)	177 x 66 x 175 mm
Weight without battery	0,875 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:
 1 belt clip (430.714) ·
 1 bit storage (430.862) ·
 2 batteries 4.0 Ah AP 10.8/4.0 (439.657) ·
 1 charger CA 10.8 (418.021) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
 1 case insert (440.841)



DD 2G 10.8-EC/4.0 Set 2-speed cordless drill driver 10,8 V Order no. 462.764

Battery voltage	10,8 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 4,0 / 6,0 Ah
Max soft/hard torque	32 / 58 Nm
Torque positions	20+1
No load speed 1st gear	0-450 rpm
No load speed 2nd gear	0-1700 rpm
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	25 mm
Size (W x L x H)	200 x 66 x 185 mm
Weight without battery	1,09 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:
 1 bit holder (442.380) ·
 1 belt clip (430.714) ·
 1 bit storage (430.862) ·
 2 batteries 4.0 Ah AP 10.8/4.0 (439.657) ·
 1 charger CA 10.8 (418.021) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
 1 case insert (440.841)



DD 2G 10.8-EC 2-speed cordless drill driver 10,8 V Order no. 418.005

Battery voltage	10,8 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 4,0 / 6,0 Ah
Max soft/hard torque	32 / 58 Nm
Torque positions	20+1
No load speed 1st gear	0-450 rpm
No load speed 2nd gear	0-1700 rpm
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	25 mm
Size (W x L x H)	200 x 66 x 185 mm
Weight without battery	1,09 kg
Product Key	113

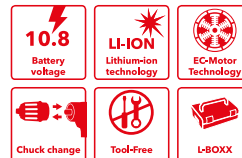
Standard Equipment:
 1 bit holder (442.380) ·
 1 belt clip (430.714) ·
 1 bit storage (430.862) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
 1 case insert (440.841)



PD 2G 10.8-EC 2-speed cordless percussion drill 10,8 V Order no. 418.013

Battery voltage	10,8 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 4,0 / 6,0 Ah
Max soft/hard torque	32 / 58 Nm
Torque positions	24+1
No load speed 1st gear	0-450 rpm
No load speed 2nd gear	0-1700 rpm
Idle blows 1st gear	0-5850 bpm
Idle blows 2nd gear	0-22100 bpm
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	25 mm
Max. drill hole Ø masonry	13 mm
Size (W x L x H)	200 x 66 x 185 mm
Weight without battery	1,14 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:
 1 bit holder (442.380) ·
 1 belt clip (430.714) ·
 1 bit storage (430.862) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
 1 case insert (440.841)





PD 2G 10.8-EC/6.0 Set 2-speed cordless percussion drill 10,8 V Order no. 462.772

Battery voltage	10,8 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 4,0 / 6,0 Ah
Max soft/hard torque	32 / 58 Nm
Torque positions	24+1
No load speed 1st gear	0-450 rpm
No load speed 2nd gear	0-1700 rpm
Idle blows 1st gear	0-5850 bpm
Idle blows 2nd gear	0-22100 bpm
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	25 mm
Max. drill hole Ø masonry	13 mm
Size (W x L x H)	200 x 66 x 185 mm
Weight without battery	1,14 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:

- 1 bit holder (442.380) ·
- 1 belt clip (430.714) ·
- 1 bit storage (430.862) ·
- 2 batteries 6.0 Ah AP 10.8/6.0 (438.294) ·
- 1 charger CA 10.8 (418.021) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
- 1 case insert (440.841)



Cordless tools 18,0 V

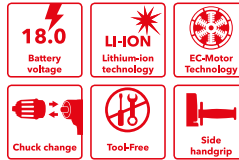


DD 2G 18.0-EC C 2-speed cordless drill driver 18,0 V Order no. 491.225

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max soft/hard torque	56 / 90 Nm
Torque positions	23+1
No load speed 1st gear	0-600 rpm
No load speed 2nd gear	0-2300 rpm
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	60 mm
Size (W x L x H)	204 x 75 x 201 mm
Weight without battery	1,5 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:

- 1 handle (428.698) ·
- 1 belt clip (430.714) ·
- 1 bit holder (453.994) ·
- 1 bit storage (430.862)

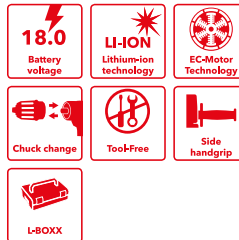


DD 2G 18.0-EC 2-speed cordless drill driver 18,0 V Order no. 447.498

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max soft/hard torque	56 / 90 Nm
Torque positions	23+1
No load speed 1st gear	0-600 rpm
No load speed 2nd gear	0-2300 rpm
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	60 mm
Size (W x L x H)	204 x 75 x 201 mm
Weight without battery	1,5 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:

- 1 handle (428.698) ·
- 1 belt clip (430.714) ·
- 1 bit holder (453.994) ·
- 1 bit storage (430.862) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
- 1 case insert (454.125)



Range of Products 2021

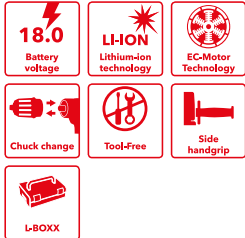
NEW



DD 2G 18.0-EC/5.0 Set
2-speed cordless drill driver
18,0 V
Order no. 504.890

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Max soft/hard torque 56 / 90 Nm
 Torque positions 23+1
 No load speed 1st gear 0-600 rpm
 No load speed 2nd gear 0-2300 rpm
 Chuck Ø 1,5 - 13 mm
 Max. drill hole Ø in steel 13 mm
 Max. drill hole Ø in wood 60 mm
 Size (W x L x H) 204 x 75 x 201 mm
 Weight without battery 1,5 kg
 Product Key 113

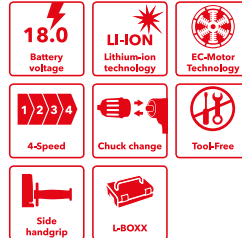
Standard Equipment:
 1 handle (428.698) ·
 1 belt clip (430.714) ·
 1 bit holder (453.994) ·
 1 bit storage (430.862) ·
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
 1 case insert (454.125)



DD 4G 18.0-EC
4-speed cordless drill driver
18,0 V
Order no. 447.765

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Max soft/hard torque 64 / 135 Nm
 Torque positions 11+1
 No load speed 460 / 910 / 2100 / 4200 rpm
 Chuck Ø 1,5 - 13 mm
 Max. drill hole Ø in steel 13 mm
 Max. drill hole Ø in wood 76 mm
 Size (W x L x H) 215 x 75 x 240 mm
 Weight without battery 1,5 kg
 Product Key 113

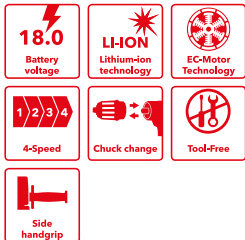
Standard Equipment:
 1 handle (489.417) ·
 1 belt clip (467.154) ·
 1 bit holder (453.994) ·
 1 bit storage (430.862) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
 1 case insert (477.591)



DD 4G 18.0-EC C
4-speed cordless drill driver
18,0 V
Order no. 491.292

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Max soft/hard torque 64 / 135 Nm
 Torque positions 11+1
 No load speed 460 / 910 / 2100 / 4200 rpm
 Chuck Ø 1,5 - 13 mm
 Max. drill hole Ø in steel 13 mm
 Max. drill hole Ø in wood 76 mm
 Size (W x L x H) 215 x 75 x 240 mm
 Weight without battery 1,5 kg
 Product Key 113

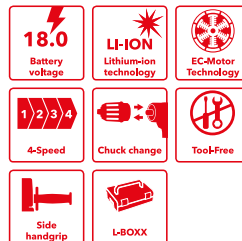
Standard Equipment:
 1 handle (489.417) ·
 1 belt clip (467.154) ·
 1 bit holder (453.994) ·
 1 bit storage (430.862)



DD 4G 18.0-EC/5.0 Set
4-speed cordless drill driver
18,0 V
Order no. 482.757

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Max soft/hard torque 64 / 135 Nm
 Torque positions 11+1
 No load speed 460 / 910 / 2100 / 4200 rpm
 Chuck Ø 1,5 - 13 mm
 Max. drill hole Ø in steel 13 mm
 Max. drill hole Ø in wood 76 mm
 Size (W x L x H) 215 x 75 x 240 mm
 Weight without battery 1,5 kg
 Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:
 1 handle (489.417) ·
 1 belt clip (467.154) ·
 1 bit holder (453.994) ·
 1 bit storage (430.862) ·
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
 1 case insert (477.591)





PD 2G 18.0-EC C
2-speed cordless percussion drill
18,0 V
Order no. 491.233

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Max soft/hard torque 56 / 90 Nm
 Torque positions 24+1
 No load speed 1st gear 0-600 rpm
 No load speed 2nd gear 0-2300 rpm
 Blows per minute 9600-37000 bpm
 Chuck Ø 1,5 - 13 mm
 Max. drill hole Ø in steel 13 mm
 Max. drill hole Ø masonry 16 mm
 Max. drill hole Ø in wood 60 mm
 Size (W x L x H) 212 x 75 x 201 mm
 Weight without battery 1,6 kg
 Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:
 1 handle (428.698) ·
 1 belt clip (430.714) ·
 1 bit holder (453.994) ·
 1 bit storage (430.862)



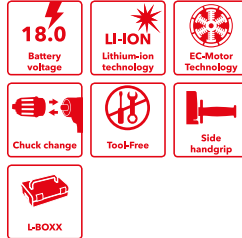
NEW



PD 2G 18.0-EC/5.0 Set
2-speed cordless percussion drill
18,0 V
Order no. 504.904

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Max soft/hard torque 56 / 90 Nm
 Torque positions 24+1
 No load speed 1st gear 0-600 rpm
 No load speed 2nd gear 0-2300 rpm
 Blows per minute 9600-37000 bpm
 Chuck Ø 1,5 - 13 mm
 Max. drill hole Ø in steel 13 mm
 Max. drill hole Ø masonry 16 mm
 Max. drill hole Ø in wood 60 mm
 Size (W x L x H) 212 x 75 x 201 mm
 Weight without battery 1,6 kg
 Product Key 113

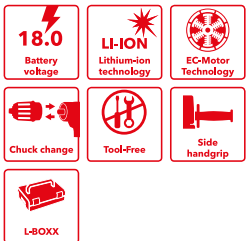
Standard Equipment:
 1 handle (428.698) ·
 1 belt clip (430.714) ·
 1 bit holder (453.994) ·
 1 bit storage (430.862) ·
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
 1 case insert (454.125)



PD 2G 18.0-EC
2-speed cordless percussion drill
18,0 V
Order no. 447.501

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Max soft/hard torque 56 / 90 Nm
 Torque positions 24+1
 No load speed 1st gear 0-600 rpm
 No load speed 2nd gear 0-2300 rpm
 Blows per minute 9600-37000 bpm
 Chuck Ø 1,5 - 13 mm
 Max. drill hole Ø in steel 13 mm
 Max. drill hole Ø masonry 16 mm
 Max. drill hole Ø in wood 60 mm
 Size (W x L x H) 212 x 75 x 201 mm
 Weight without battery 1,6 kg
 Product Key 113

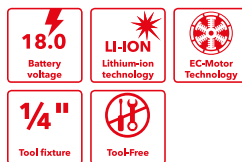
Standard Equipment:
 1 handle (428.698) ·
 1 belt clip (430.714) ·
 1 bit holder (453.994) ·
 1 bit storage (430.862) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
 1 case insert (454.125)



ID 1/4" 18.0-EC C
Cordless impact drill 18,0 V
Order no. 491.241

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Max. torque 225 Nm
 Torque positions 3 (58 / 104 / 225 Nm)
 No load speed 0-1500 / 2000 / 2500 rpm
 Blows per minute 1300 / 2800 / 3300 bpm
 Tool fixture 1/4" hexagon socket
 Size (W x L x H) 132 x 75 x 225 mm
 Weight without battery 1,1 kg
 Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:
 1 belt clip (430.714) ·
 1 bit storage (430.862)



Range of Products 2021



ID 1/4" 18.0-EC Cordless impact drill 18,0 V Order no. 459.690

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Max. torque 225 Nm
 Torque positions 3 (58 / 104 / 225 Nm)
 No load speed 0-1500 / 2000 / 2500 rpm
 Blows per minute 1300 / 2800 / 3300 bpm
 Tool fixture 1/4" hexagon socket
 Size (W x L x H) 132 x 75 x 225 mm
 Weight without battery 1,1 kg
 Product Key 113

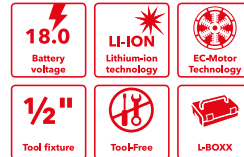
Standard Equipment:
 1 belt clip (430.714) ·
 1 bit storage (430.862) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
 1 case insert (423.238)



IW 1/2" 18.0-EC Cordless impact drill 18,0 V Order no. 438.308

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Max. torque 250 Nm
 Torque positions 3 (140 / 170 / 250 Nm)
 No load speed 600-2500 rpm
 Blows per minute 3300 bpm
 Tool fixture 1/2"
 Size (W x L x H) 140 x 75 x 240 mm
 Weight without battery 1,1 kg
 Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:
 1 belt clip (430.714) ·
 1 bit storage (430.862) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
 1 case insert (423.238)



NEW

ID 1/4" 18.0-EC/5.0 Set Cordless impact drill 18,0 V Order no. 504.920

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Max. torque 225 Nm
 Torque positions 3 (58 / 104 / 225)
 No load speed 0-1500 / 2000 / 3300 rpm
 Blows per minute 1300 / 2800 / 3300 bpm
 Tool fixture 1/4" hexagon socket
 Size (W x L x H) 132 x 75 x 225 mm
 Weight without battery 1,1 kg
 Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:
 1 belt clip (430.714) ·
 1 bit storage (430.862) ·
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
 1 case insert (423.238)

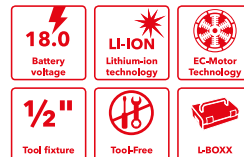


NEW

IW 1/2" 18.0-EC/5.0 Set Cordless impact drill 18,0 V Order no. 504.912

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Max. torque 250 Nm
 Torque positions 3 (140 / 170 / 250 Nm)
 No load speed 600-2500 rpm
 Blows per minute 3300 bpm
 Tool fixture 1/2"
 Size (W x L x H) 140 x 75 x 240 mm
 Weight without battery 1,1 kg
 Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:
 1 belt clip (430.714) ·
 1 bit storage (430.862) ·
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
 1 case insert (423.238)



IW 1/2" 18.0-EC C Cordless impact drill 18,0 V Order no. 491.268

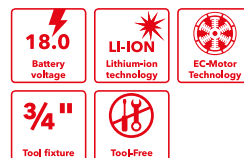
Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Max. torque 250 Nm
 Torque positions 3 (140 / 170 / 250 Nm)
 No load speed 600-2500 rpm
 Blows per minute 3300 bpm
 Tool fixture 1/2"
 Size (W x L x H) 140 x 75 x 240 mm
 Weight without battery 1,1 kg
 Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:
 1 belt clip (430.714) ·
 1 bit storage (430.862)



IW 3/4" 18.0-EC C Cordless impact drill 18,0 V Order no. 492.612

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Max. torque 1060 Nm
 Torque positions 3 (300 / 590 / 1060 Nm)
 Loosening torque 1680 Nm
 No load speed 0-900 / 1000 / 1700 rpm
 Blows per minute 0-1800 / 2000 / 2200 bpm
 Tool fixture 3/4"
 Size (W x L x H) 230 x 82 x 238 mm
 Weight without battery 3,3 kg
 Product Key 113





IW 3/4" 18.0-EC
Cordless impact drill 18,0 V
Order no. 492.620

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Max. torque 1060 Nm
 Torque positions 3 (300 / 590 / 1060 Nm)
 Loosening torque 1680 Nm
 No load speed 0-900 / 1000 / 1700 rpm
 Blows per minute 0-1800 / 2000 / 2200 bpm
 Tool fixture 3/4"
 Size (W x L x H) 230 x 82 x 238 mm
 Weight without battery 3,3 kg
 Product Key 113

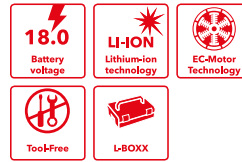
Standard Equipment:
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
 1 case insert (1 piece)



DW 45 18.0-EC
Cordless drywall screwdriver 18,0 V
Order no. 447.757

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Max. torque 28 Nm
 No load speed 0-4500 rpm
 Tool fixture 1/4" hexagon socket
 Max. screw diameter 4,2 mm
 Size (W x L x H) 215 x 75 x 203 mm
 Weight without battery 0,975 kg
 Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:
 1 bit holder UH-M 50
 E6,3-C6,3 (395.919) ·
 1 depth stop (1 piece) ·
 1 bit storage (430.862) ·
 1 belt clip (467.154) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
 1 case insert (466.840)



IW 3/4" 18.0-EC/5.0 Set
Cordless impact drill 18,0 V
Order no. 492.647

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Max. torque 1060 Nm
 Torque positions 3 (300 / 590 / 1060 Nm)
 Loosening torque 1680 Nm
 No load speed 0-900 / 1000 / 1700 rpm
 Blows per minute 0-1800 / 2000 / 2200 bpm
 Tool fixture 3/4"
 Size (W x L x H) 230 x 82 x 238 mm
 Weight without battery 3,3 kg
 Product Key 113

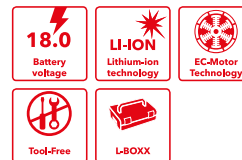
Standard Equipment:
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
 1 case insert (1 piece)



DW 45 18.0-EC/2.5 Set
Cordless drywall screwdriver 18,0 V
Order no. 467.146

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Max. torque 28 Nm
 No load speed 0-4500 rpm
 Tool fixture 1/4" hexagon socket
 Max. screw diameter 4,2 mm
 Size (W x L x H) 215 x 75 x 203 mm
 Weight without battery 0,975 kg
 Product Key 113

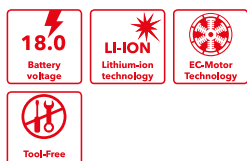
Standard Equipment:
 1 bit holder UH-M 50
 E6,3-C6,3 (395.919) ·
 1 depth stop (1 piece) ·
 1 bit storage (430.862) ·
 1 belt clip (467.154) ·
 2 batteries 2.5 Ah AP 18.0/2.5 (445.886) ·
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
 1 case insert (466.840)



DW 45 18.0-EC C
Cordless drywall screwdriver 18,0 V
Order no. 491.276

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Max. torque 28 Nm
 No load speed 0-4500 rpm
 Tool fixture 1/4" hexagon socket
 Max. screw diameter 4,2 mm
 Size (W x L x H) 215 x 75 x 203 mm
 Weight without battery 0,975 kg
 Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:
 1 bit holder UH-M 50
 E6,3-C6,3 (395.919) ·
 1 depth stop (1 piece) ·
 1 bit storage (430.862) ·
 1 belt clip (467.154)



Range of Products 2021



DW 45 18.0-EC M/2.5 Set Cordless drywall screwdriver 18,0 V with screw magazine attachment Order no. 466.824

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max. torque	28 Nm
No load speed	0-4500 rpm
Tool fixture	1/4" hexagon socket
Max. screw diameter	4,2 mm
Size (W x L x H)	337 x 75 x 203 mm
Weight without battery	0,975 kg
Weight with battery 2,5 Ah / M-DW 55	1,89 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:

- 1 screw magazine attachment M-DW 55 (463.698) ·
- 1 bit holder UH-M 50 E6,3-C6,3 (395.919) ·
- 1 bit DB PH2 150 E6,3 (1 piece of 466.859) ·
- 1 depth stop (1 piece) ·
- 1 bit storage (430.862) ·
- 1 belt clip (467.154) ·
- 2 batteries 2.5 Ah AP 18.0/2.5 (445.886) ·
- 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
- 1 case insert (466.840)

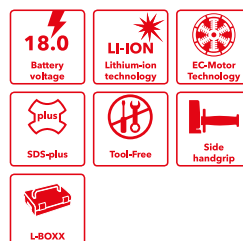


CHE 18.0-EC/5.0 Set Cordless rotary hammer drill 18,0 V Order no. 461.768

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
No load speed	0-1400 rpm
Blows per minute	0-4500 bpm
Single impact energy (EPTA)	1,7 J
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in concrete	18 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	20 mm
Tool fixture	SDS-plus
Size (W x L x H)	280 x 75 x 220 mm
Weight without battery	2,0 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:

- 1 handle (436.364) ·
- 1 depth stop (440.655) ·
- 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
- 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
- 1 case insert (435.945)



CHE 18.0-EC C Cordless rotary hammer drill 18,0 V Order no. 491.284

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
No load speed	0-1400 rpm
Blows per minute	0-4500 bpm
Single impact energy (EPTA)	1,7 J
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in concrete	18 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	20 mm
Tool fixture	SDS-plus
Size (W x L x H)	280 x 75 x 220 mm
Weight without battery	2,0 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:

- 1 handle (436.364) ·
- 1 depth stop (440.655)

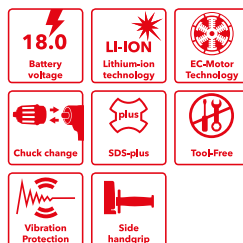


CHE 2-26 18.0-EC C Cordless rotary hammer drill 18,0 V Order no. 491.314

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	5,0 Ah
No load speed	0-980 rpm
Blows per minute	0-4350 bpm
Single impact energy (EPTA)	2,6 J
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in concrete	26 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	30 mm
Tool fixture	SDS-plus
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Size (W x L x H)	360 x 85 x 230 mm
Weight without battery	3,18 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:

- 1 chuck BF SDS-plus CHE2 (468.835) ·
- 1 handle (436.364) ·
- 1 depth stop (417.769)

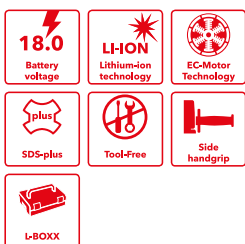


CHE 18.0-EC Cordless rotary hammer drill 18,0 V Order no. 430.005

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
No load speed	0-1400 rpm
Blows per minute	0-4500 bpm
Single impact energy (EPTA)	1,7 J
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in concrete	18 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	20 mm
Tool fixture	SDS-plus
Size (W x L x H)	280 x 75 x 220 mm
Weight without battery	2,0 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:

- 1 handle (436.364) ·
- 1 depth stop (440.655) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
- 1 case insert (435.945)

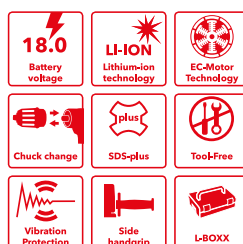


CHE 2-26 18.0-EC Cordless rotary hammer drill 18,0 V Order no. 478.482

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	5,0 Ah
No load speed	0-980 rpm
Blows per minute	0-4350 bpm
Single impact energy (EPTA)	2,6 J
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in concrete	26 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	30 mm
Tool fixture	SDS-plus
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Size (W x L x H)	360 x 85 x 230 mm
Weight without battery	3,18 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:

- 1 chuck BF SDS-plus CHE2 (468.835) ·
- 1 handle (436.364) ·
- 1 depth stop (417.769) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
- 1 case insert (488.356)

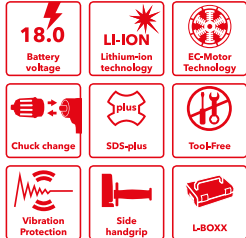




**CHE 2-26 18.0-EC/5.0 Set
Cordless rotary hammer drill
18.0 V
Order no. 478.474**

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	5,0 Ah
No load speed	0-980 rpm
Blows per minute	0-4350 bpm
Single impact energy (EPTA)	2,6 J
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in concrete	26 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	30 mm
Tool fixture	SDS-plus
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Size (W x L x H)	360 x 85 x 230 mm
Weight without battery	3,18 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:
 1 chuck BF SDS-plus CHE2 (468.835) ·
 1 handle (436.364) ·
 1 depth stop (417.769) ·
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
 1 case insert (488.356)



**JS 18.0-EC
Cordless jigsaw 18.0 V
Order no. 493.775**

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Orbit rate, no load	0-3500 opm
Orbit	26 mm
Pendulum stroke levels	4
Speed settings	1-5 + A
Pivoting range	0-45 °
Max. cutting depth in wood	120 mm
Max. material thickness in steel sheet	8 mm
Size (W x L x H)	275 x 82 x 197 mm
Weight without battery	2,1 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:
 1 guide block (490.237) ·
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·
 1 protection against flying swarf, closed (1 piece) ·
 1 anti-splinter guard (490.229) ·
 1 extraction adapter (490.245) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
 1 case insert (490.210)



**JS 18.0-EC C
Cordless jigsaw 18.0 V
Order no. 485.403**

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Orbit rate, no load	0-3500 opm
Orbit	26 mm
Pendulum stroke levels	4
Speed settings	1-5 + A
Pivoting range	0-45 °
Max. cutting depth in wood	120 mm
Max. material thickness in steel sheet	8 mm
Size (W x L x H)	275 x 82 x 197 mm
Weight without battery	2,1 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:
 1 guide block (490.237) ·
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·
 1 protection against flying swarf, closed (1 piece) ·
 1 anti-splinter guard (490.229) ·
 1 extraction adapter (490.245)



**JS 18.0-EC/5.0 Set
Cordless jigsaw 18.0 V
Order no. 489.778**

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Orbit rate, no load	0-3500 opm
Orbit	26 mm
Pendulum stroke levels	4
Speed settings	1-5 + A
Pivoting range	0-45 °
Max. cutting depth in wood	120 mm
Max. material thickness in steel sheet	8 mm
Size (W x L x H)	275 x 82 x 197 mm
Weight without battery	2,1 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:
 1 guide block (490.237) ·
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·
 1 protection against flying swarf, closed (1 piece) ·
 1 anti-splinter guard (490.229) ·
 1 extraction adapter (490.245) ·
 1 assortment of saw blades (490.008) ·
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
 1 case insert (490.210)



Range of Products 2021



JSB 18.0-EC C Cordless jigsaw 18.0 V Order no. 489.794

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Orbit rate, no load	0-3500 opm
Orbit	26 mm
Pendulum stroke levels	4
Speed settings	1-5 + A
Pivoting range	0-45 °
Max. cutting depth in wood	120 mm
Max. material thickness in steel sheet	8 mm
Size (W x L x H)	240 x 77 x 220 mm
Weight without battery	2,1 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:
 1 guide block (490.237) ·
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·
 1 protection against flying swarf, closed (1 piece) ·
 1 anti-splinter guard (490.229) ·
 1 extraction adapter (490.245)



JSB 18.0-EC/5.0 Set Cordless jigsaw 18.0 V Order no. 489.786

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Orbit rate, no load	0-3500 opm
Orbit	26 mm
Pendulum stroke levels	4
Speed settings	1-5 + A
Pivoting range	0-45 °
Max. cutting depth in wood	120 mm
Max. material thickness in steel sheet	8 mm
Size (W x L x H)	240 x 77 x 220 mm
Weight without battery	2,1 kg
Product Key	113

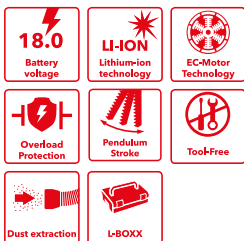
Standard Equipment:
 1 guide block (490.237) ·
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·
 1 protection against flying swarf, closed (1 piece) ·
 1 anti-splinter guard (490.229) ·
 1 extraction adapter (490.245) ·
 1 assortment of saw blades (490.008) ·
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
 1 case insert (502.316)



JSB 18.0-EC Cordless jigsaw 18.0 V Order no. 493.783

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Orbit rate, no load	0-3500 opm
Orbit	26 mm
Pendulum stroke levels	4
Speed settings	1-5 + A
Pivoting range	0-45 °
Max. cutting depth in wood	120 mm
Max. material thickness in steel sheet	8 mm
Size (W x L x H)	240 x 77 x 220 mm
Weight without battery	2,1 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:
 1 guide block (490.237) ·
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·
 1 protection against flying swarf, closed (1 piece) ·
 1 anti-splinter guard (490.229) ·
 1 extraction adapter (490.245) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
 1 case insert (502.316)



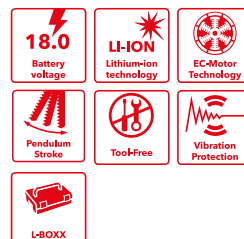
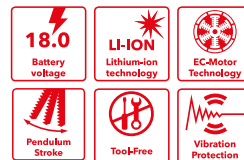
RSP DW 18.0-EC C Cordless reciprocating saw with pendulum stroke 18.0 V Order no. 491.306

Orbit rate, no load	0-3000 opm
Orbit	32 mm
Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max. material thickness, timber	300 mm
Max. material thickness, metal	20 mm
Size (W x L x H)	450 x 170 x 100 mm
Weight without battery	4,1 kg
Product Key	113

RSP DW 18.0-EC Cordless reciprocating saw with pendulum stroke 18.0 V Order no. 466.964

Orbit rate, no load	0-3000 opm
Orbit	32 mm
Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max. material thickness, timber	300 mm
Max. material thickness, metal	20 mm
Size (W x L x H)	450 x 170 x 100 mm
Weight without battery	4,1 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
 1 case insert (468.282)

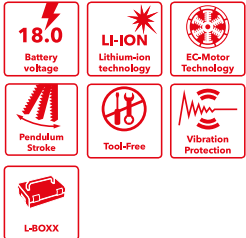




RSP DW 18.0-EC/5.0 Set Cordless reciprocating saw with pendulum stroke 18.0 V Order no. 469.084

Orbit rate, no load	0-3000 opm
Orbit	32 mm
Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max. material thickness, timber	300 mm
Max. material thickness, metal	20 mm
Size (W x L x H)	450 x 170 x 100 mm
Weight without battery	4,1 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:
2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
1 case insert (468.282)



CS 62 18.0-EC/5.0 Set Cordless circular saw with pendulum hood 18,0 V Order no. 454.028

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
No load speed	5000 rpm
Pivoting range	0-50 °
Saw blade holder	20 mm
Cutting depth	0-62 mm
Depth of cut - mitre cut	0-38 mm
Depth of cut - mitre cut with guide rail	0-32 mm
Blade Ø	165 mm
Angle preset	0°/22,5°/45°/50°
Size (W x L x H)	380 x 150 x 200 mm
Weight without battery	3,1 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:
1 saw blade Z 24-WZ (456.012) ·
1 dust bag (1 piece) ·
1 extraction adapter (1 piece) ·
2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 374 (414.107) ·
1 case insert (459.380)



CS 62 18.0-EC C Cordless circular saw with pendulum hood 18,0 V Order no. 491.322

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
No load speed	5000 rpm
Pivoting range	0-50 °
Saw blade holder	20 mm
Cutting depth	0-62 mm
Depth of cut - mitre cut	0-38 mm
Depth of cut - mitre cut with guide rail	0-32 mm
Blade Ø	165 mm
Angle preset	0°/22,5°/45°/50°
Size (W x L x H)	380 x 150 x 200 mm
Weight without battery	3,1 kg
Product Key	113

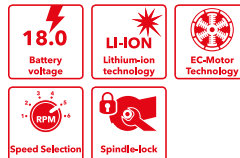
Standard Equipment:
1 saw blade Z 24-WZ (456.012) ·
1 dust bag (1 piece) ·
1 extraction adapter (1 piece)



NEW MXE 18.0-EC WR2 120 2-speed cordless mixer with 3-level speed switch 18.0 V Order no. 495.964

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
No load speed 1st gear	0-210/325/530 rpm
No load speed 2nd gear	0-320/490/780 rpm
Tool fixture	M 14
Clamping collar Ø	53 mm
Max. mixing paddle Ø	120 mm
Size (W x L x H)	355 x 230 x 320 mm
Weight without battery	4,1 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:
1 open-ended wrench SW 22 (439.975) ·
1 WR2 helix paddle 120x600 M14 (368.881)



CS 62 18.0-EC Cordless circular saw with pendulum hood 18,0 V Order no. 417.939

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
No load speed	5000 rpm
Pivoting range	0-50 °
Saw blade holder	20 mm
Cutting depth	0-62 mm
Depth of cut - mitre cut	0-38 mm
Depth of cut - mitre cut with guide rail	0-32 mm
Blade Ø	165 mm
Angle preset	0°/22,5°/45°/50°
Size (W x L x H)	380 x 150 x 200 mm
Weight without battery	3,1 kg
Product Key	113

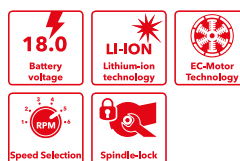
Standard Equipment:
1 saw blade Z 24-WZ (456.012) ·
1 dust bag (1 piece) ·
1 extraction adapter (1 piece) ·
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 374 (414.107) ·
1 case insert (459.380)



NEW MXE 18.0-EC/5.0 Set + WR2 120 2-speed cordless mixer with 3-level speed switch 18.0 V Order no. 495.972

Battery voltage	18 V
Battery capacity	2,5 / 5,0 Ah
No load speed 1st gear	0-210/325/530 rpm
No load speed 2nd gear	0-320/490/780 rpm
Tool fixture	M 14
Clamping collar Ø	53 mm
Max. mixing paddle Ø	120 mm
Size (W x L x H)	355 x 230 x 320 mm
Weight without battery	4,1 kg
Product Key	113

Standard Equipment:
1 WR2 helix paddle 120x600 M14 (368.881) ·
1 open-ended wrench SW 22 (439.975) ·
2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882)



Range of Products 2021

NEW



LB 125 18.0-EC C
Cordless angle grinder with
brake 18.0 V, 125 mm
Order no. 499.307

Battery voltage 18 V
Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max. disc diameter 125 mm
No load speed 9000 rpm
Tool fixture M 14
Size (W x L x H) 330 x 75 x 120 mm
Weight without battery 1,85 kg
Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:

- 1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·
- 1 handle (450.774) ·
- 1 pin wrench (100.110) ·
- 1 clamping flange (335.282) ·
- 1 clamping nut (100.080)



NEW

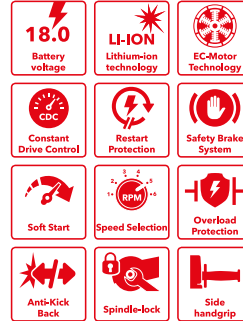


LBE 125 18.0-EC C
Cordless angle grinder with
variable speed and brake 18.0 V,
125 mm
Order no. 499.285

Battery voltage 18 V
Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max. disc diameter 125 mm
No load speed 3500 / 4500 / 6500 / 9000 rpm
Tool fixture M 14
Size (W x L x H) 330 x 75 x 120 mm
Weight without battery 1,85 kg
Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:

- 1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·
- 1 handle (450.774) ·
- 1 pin wrench (100.110) ·
- 1 clamping flange (335.282) ·
- 1 clamping nut (100.080)



NEW



LB 125 18.0-EC
Cordless angle grinder with
brake 18.0 V, 125 mm
Order no. 499.315

Battery voltage 18 V
Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max. disc diameter 125 mm
No load speed 9000 rpm
Tool fixture M 14
Size (W x L x H) 330 x 75 x 120 mm
Weight without battery 1,85 kg
Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:

- 1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·
- 1 handle (450.774) ·
- 1 pin wrench (100.110) ·
- 1 clamping flange (335.282) ·
- 1 clamping nut (100.080) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
- 1 case insert (444.405)



NEW



LBE 125 18.0-EC
Cordless angle grinder with
variable speed and brake 18.0 V,
125 mm
Order no. 499.293

Battery voltage 18 V
Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max. disc diameter 125 mm
No load speed 3500 / 4500 / 6500 / 9000 rpm
Tool fixture M 14
Size (W x L x H) 330 x 75 x 120 mm
Weight without battery 1,85 kg
Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:

- 1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·
- 1 handle (450.774) ·
- 1 pin wrench (100.110) ·
- 1 clamping flange (335.282) ·
- 1 clamping nut (100.080) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
- 1 case insert (444.405)



NEW



LB 125 18.0-EC/5.0 Set
Cordless angle grinder with
brake 18.0 V, 125 mm
Order no. 499.331

Battery voltage 18 V
Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
Max. disc diameter 125 mm
No load speed 9000 rpm
Tool fixture M 14
Size (W x L x H) 330 x 75 x 120 mm
Weight without battery 1,85 kg
Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:

- 1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·
- 1 handle (450.774) ·
- 1 pin wrench (100.110) ·
- 1 clamping flange (335.282) ·
- 1 clamping nut (100.080) ·
- 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
- 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
- 1 case insert (444.405)



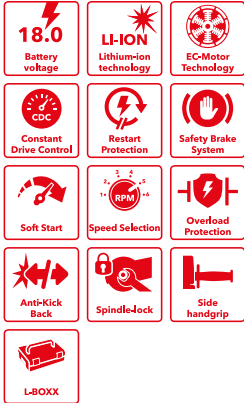
NEW



LBE 125 18.0-EC/5.0 Set
Cordless angle grinder with
variable speed and brake 18.0 V,
125 mm
Order no. 499.323

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Max. disc diameter 125 mm
 No load speed 3500 / 4500 / 6500 / 9000 rpm
 Tool fixture M 14
 Size (W x L x H) 330 x 75 x 120 mm
 Weight without battery 1,85 kg
 Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:
 1 guard grinding 125 Ø (436.860) ·
 1 handle (450.774) ·
 1 pin wrench (100.110) ·
 1 clamping flange (335.282) ·
 1 clamping nut (100.080) ·
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
 1 case insert (444.405)



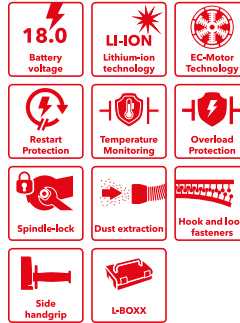
NEW



SE 125 18.0-EC/5.0 Set
Cordless SUPRAFLEX 18,0 V, the
grinding specialist for painted
surfaces, wood, stone and metal
Order no. 504.157

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Max. back-up pad diameter 125 mm
 No load speed 660 / 930 / 1195 / 1500 rpm
 Tool fixture M 14
 Weight without battery 2,2 kg
 Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:
 1 guard SG D125 SE (393.363) ·
 1 extraction adapter SAD-C D32 AS (445.142) ·
 1 auxiliary handle GS-SW SE M8 (507.164) ·
 1 velcro sanding pad SP D125-8 H/F (391.727) ·
 4 sheets of sandingpaper Ø 125 mm (1 set) ·
 1 offset face spanner (398.365) ·
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 5 long (392.731) ·
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
 1 case insert (503.134)

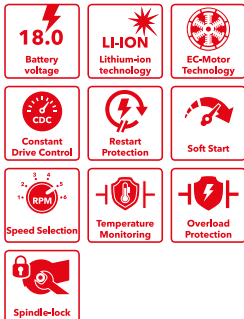


NEW



BME 18.0-EC C
Cordless basic motor
TRINOXFLEX 18,0 V
Order no. 504.491

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Max. tool Ø 125 mm
 Tool width 50 mm
 Tool fixture Quick-fit coupling
 No load speed 1700 / 2390 / 3080 / 3760 rpm
 Weight without battery 1,7 kg
 Product Key 113



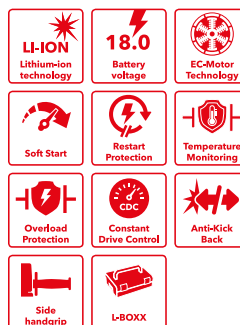
NEW



RFE 40 18.0-EC/5.0 Set
Cordless gutter bracket slot
cutter 18.0 V
Order no. 504.165

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 No load speed 3800-6200 rpm
 Planer width 40 mm
 Planer depth 6 / 8 mm
 No. of cutters 4
 Weight without battery 2,96 kg
 Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:
 1 set HHS reversible cutters (4 pieces) (241.091) ·
 1 torx wrench (258.861) ·
 1 open-ended wrench SW 30/17 (106.461) ·
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
 1 case insert (502.820)



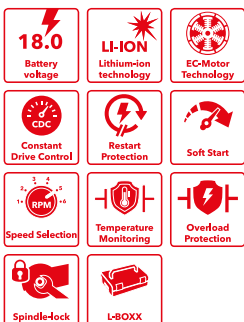
NEW



BME 18.0-EC/5.0 Set
Cordless basic motor
TRINOXFLEX 18,0 V
Order no. 504.505

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Max. tool Ø 125 mm
 Tool width 50 mm
 Tool fixture Quick-fit coupling
 No load speed 1700 / 2390 / 3080 / 3760 rpm
 Weight without battery 1,7 kg
 Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
 1 case insert TKE BF140, BR50, BS50, LK152 (502.812) ·
 1 case insert (502.804)



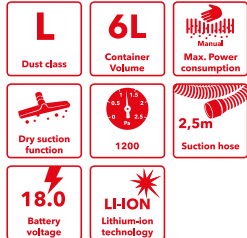
Range of Products 2021



VC 6 L MC 18.0
Compact vacuum cleaner with manual filter cleaning, 6 l, class L
Order no. 481.491

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Max. volume flow 1400 l/min
 Max. vacuum 12000 Pa
 Filter surface 3000 cm²
 Container volume 6 l
 Size (W x L x H) 240 x 200 x 400 mm
 Weight including accessories, w/o battery 3,3 kg
 Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:
 1 suction hose 32 mm Ø x 0,5-2,5 m (487.295) ·
 1 flat-fold filter class L (488.151) ·
 1 fleece filter bag class L (487.287) ·
 1 hand pipe (487.198) ·
 1 crevice nozzle (487.201) ·
 1 round brush (487.228) ·
 1 upholstery nozzle (487.236) ·
 1 polstered shoulder strap (487.244)



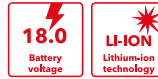
NEW



CI 11 18.0
Cordless inflator 12,0 / 18,0 V
Order no. 506.648

Battery voltage 12 / 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Maximum pressure 11 Bar
 Air flow rate 13 l/min
 Weight without battery 1,9 kg
 Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:
 1 high pressure hose 0,7 m (1 piece) ·
 1 volume hose 0,35 m (1 piece) ·
 1 adapter for car valve (1 piece) ·
 3 adapter for bicycle valve, ball, air mattress (3 pieces)



BW 18.0-EC
Cordless blower/leaf blower
18.0 V
Order no. 472.913

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 No load speed 10600 / 14200 / 18000 rpm
 Max. air speed 80 m/sec
 Max. air flow rate 3,11 m³/min
 Size (W x L x H) 740 x 80 x 235 mm
 Weight without battery 1,2 kg
 Product Key 113

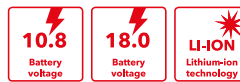
Standard Equipment:
 3 nozzles (3 pieces)



DWL 2500 10.8/18.0
LED cordless high CRI-value full-spectrum light 10.8 / 18.0 V
Order no. 486.728

Battery voltage 10,8 / 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 4,0 / 5,0 / 6,0 Ah
 Luminous flux (10.8V) 300-2250 lm - (18V) 300-3000 lm
 Colour temperature 2500 - 6500 CCT
 Colour reproduction index RA ≥ 96 CRI
 International Protection (without battery) IP 67
 International Protection (with battery) IP 20
 Size (W x L x H) 240 x 230 x 104 mm
 Weight without battery 1,863 kg
 Product Key 113

for suitable tripod order no. 491.152 see page 84



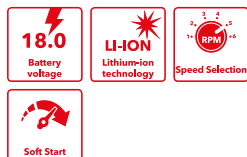
NEW



CF 18.0/230
Cordless fan 18.0 V
Order no. 503.002

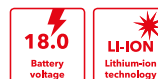
Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Max. air speed 4,9 m/sec
 Max. air flow rate 18,25 m³/min
 Sound pressure level 70 dB(A)
 Mains voltage V / frequency Hz 230 V / 50+60 Hz
 Connection thread 1/4", 5/8"
 Size (W x L x H) 213 x 304 x 400 mm
 Weight without battery 2,5 kg
 Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:
 1 power supply unit 230 V 50/60 Hz (1 piece)



CL 2000 18.0
LED cordless building site spotlight 18.0 V
Order no. 472.921

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Luminous flux 1200 / 2000 lm
 Size (W x L x H) 193 x 230 x 190 mm
 Weight without battery 2,4 kg
 Product Key 113



RD 10.8/18.0/230
Digital 10.8 / 18.0 V cordless radio for the construction site
Order no. 484.857

Battery voltage 10,8 / 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 4,0 / 5,0 / 6,0 Ah
 Mains voltage V / frequency Hz 230 V / 50+60 Hz
 DAB+ frequency 174.928 - 239.200 MHz
 FM frequency 87.5 - 108 MHz
 Loudspeaker output 2 x 10 watt
 Connection thread 5/8"
 International Protection IP 64
 Size (W x L x H) 369 x 212 x 201 mm
 Weight without battery 4,3 kg
 Product Key 113

Standard Equipment:
 1 power supply unit 230 V 50/60 Hz (496.189) ·
 1 AUX cable (1 piece)



Accessories for cordless tools

Accessories



Battery powered heating jacket
Product Key 236

Designation	Size	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TJ 10.8/18.0 M	M	1	417.998		
TJ 10.8/18.0 L	L	1	423.165		
TJ 10.8/18.0 XL	XL	1	423.173		
TJ 10.8/18.0 XXL	XXL	1	423.181		



LED worklamp
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
WL LED 18.0	1	417.955		



Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 10,8 V
Product Key 236

Designation	Battery capacity	Battery voltage	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
AP 10.8/2.5	2,5	10,8	0,26	1	418.048		
AP 10.8/4.0	4,0	10,8	0,42	1	439.657		
AP 10.8/6.0	6,0	10,8	0,43	1	438.294		



Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack 18,0 V
Product Key 236

Designation	Battery capacity	Battery voltage	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
AP 18.0/2.5	2,5	18,0	0,42	1	445.886		
AP 18.0/5.0	5,0	18,0	0,72	1	445.894		



Rapid charger 10.8 Volt
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
CA 10.8	1	418.021		



Rapid charger
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
CA 10.8/18.0	1	417.882		



Power 55 R
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
P-Set 55 R	1	491.349		



Power 22 Q
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
P-Set 22 Q	1	491.357		



Battery adapter
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
PS 10.8/18.0	1	456.071		



Angle attachment
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
WV 10.8-EC	1	442.372		



Angle attachment
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
WV 18.0-EC	1	454.001		



Keyless chuck
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BF 10.8-EC	1	442.364		



Keyless chuck
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BF 18.0-EC	1	453.986		



Screw magazine attachment
Product Key 236

Designation	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
M-DW 55	0,5	1	463.698		

Range of Products 2021



Bit holder
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
BV 10.8-EC	1	442.380		
BV 18.0-EC	1	453.994		



Bit set
Product Key 234

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
DB T-Box Set-1	1	455.881		



Bit
Product Key 234

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
DB PH2 150 E6,3 VE3	150	3	466.859		



Bit
Product Key 234

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
DB PH2 25 C6,3 VE5	25	5	395.927		



Bit holder
Product Key 239

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
UH-M 50 E6,3-C6,3	50	1	395.919		



Auxiliary handle
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
HZ-S DD/PD 18.0	1	428.698		



Auxiliary handle
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
HZ-S DD 4G 18.0-EC	1	489.417		



Diamond dry drill bits
Product Key 233

Designation	D in mm	T in mm	L in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
DD-DRY D6x30 HEX	6 Ø	30	80	1	386.286		
DD-DRY D8x30 HEX	8 Ø	30	80	1	386.294		
DD-DRY D10x30 HEX	10 Ø	30	80	1	386.308		
DD-DRY D14x30 HEX	14 Ø	30	80	1	386.316		



Tile drill bits
Product Key 231

Designation	D in mm	T in mm	L in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
TD D5x50 D10	5 Ø	50	110	1	386.324		
TD D6x50 D10	6 Ø	50	110	1	386.332		
TD D8x50 D10	8 Ø	50	110	1	386.340		

Accessories JS/JSB 18.0-EC



Anti-splinter guard
Product Key 259

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
JS/JSB-P VE3	3	490.229		



Sliding shoe
Product Key 259

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
JS/JSB-SC	1	490.237		



Parallel stop
Product Key 259

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
Parallel stop JS/JSB 18.0-EC	1	500.852		



Adapter
Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SAD JS/JSB D27	1	490.245		

Range of Products 2021



Jigsaw blades for wood Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
JS 90 SW Pro VE5	90	5	490.172		



Jigsaw blades for aluminium Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
JS 75 AL VE5	75	5	490.091		



Jigsaw blades for wood Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
JS 90 SW VE3	90	3	490.164		



Jigsaw blades for INOX Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
JS 83 INOX VE3	50	3	490.083		



Jigsaw blades for contour cuts in wood Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
JS 75 SW VE5	75	5	490.156		



Jigsaw blades for disassembly Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
JS 105 UNI Pro VE3	105	3	490.075		



Jigsaw blades for wood Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
JS 90 SWP VE3	90	3	490.148		



Jigsaw blades for wood Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
JS 75 SW Pro VE 5	75	5	489.972		



Jigsaw blades for wood Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
JS 90 HW VE3	90	3	490.121		



Jigsaw blades for metal Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
JS 75 ME Pro VE 5	75	5	489.980		



Jigsaw blades for metal Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
JS 66 ME VE5	66	5	490.105		



Jigsaw blades for disassembly Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
JS 75 UNI Pro VE 5	75	5	489.999		



Jigsaw blades for metal Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
JS 66 MEP VE5	66	5	490.113		



Range of jigsaw blades for wood, metal, disassembly Product Key 259

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
JS 75 Pro Set VE 3	75	3	490.008		

Range of Products 2021

Accessories CS 62 18.0-EC (Ø 165 mm)



Standard circular saw blade with alternating teeth
Product Key 250

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
D165x1,6/1,0x20 HM Z=24 WZ	165 Ø x 20	1	456.012



Adapter for guide rail
Product Key 259

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.
GR-A CS 62	1	467.065



Guide rail GRS
Product Key 258

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
GRS 80	800	1	353.280
GRS 160	1600	1	359.351



Connector for guide rail GRS
Product Key 258

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.
GRS-V	1	353.272

Accessories RFE 40 18.0-EC



HM reversible blades
Product Key 299

Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
21 x 21	4	229.555



HSS reversible blades
Product Key 299

Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
21 x 21	4	241.091

Accessories DWL 2500 10.8/18.0



Magnetic holder
Product Key 236

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.
WB-M/DWL	1	491.195

Other accessories



Carrying bag
Product Key 236

Designation	Size (W x L x H)	Weight in kg	QTY/PKG	Order no.
FB L 700/400	570 x 290 x 330	3,14	1	502.561



Carrying case L-BOXX®
Product Key 299

Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Weight	QTY/PKG	Order no.
TK-L 136	442 x 357 x 151	378 x 311 x 107	2,2	1	414.085
TK-L 238	442 x 357 x 253	378 x 306 x 209	2,8	1	414.093
TK-L 374	442 x 357 x 389	378 x 296 x 345	3,4	1	414.107

Case insert
Product Key 299

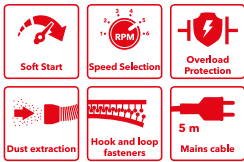
Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.
TKE DD/PD/ID/IW 18.0	1	423.238
TKE DD/PD 2G 18.0-EC	1	454.125
TKE DD/PD 2G 10.8-EC	1	440.841
TKE DW 45 18.0-EC	1	466.840
TKE L125 18.0-EC	1	444.405
TKE JS 18.0-EC	1	490.210
TKE JSB 18.0-EC	1	502.316
TKE CHE 18.0-EC	1	435.945
TKE RS 18.0	1	423.246
TKE RSP DW 18.0-EC	1	468.282
TKE SE 125 18.0-EC	1	503.134
TKE RFE 40 18.0-EC	1	502.820
TKE CS 62 18.0-EC	1	459.380
TKE F1109	1	434.248

Wall and ceiling sanders

GE 5 Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander Order no. 405.884*

Power input	500 watt
Power output	270 watt
No load speed	1100-1650 rpm
Sanding disc Ø	225 mm
Tool fixture	velcro
Tilt angle on the head	100 °
Cable length	5,0 m
Length	1520 mm
Weight	3,9 kg
Product Key	106

Standard Equipment:
1 velcro sanding disc supersoft (399.418) ·
1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023)



GE 5 + TB-L+ SH Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander Order no. 409.391

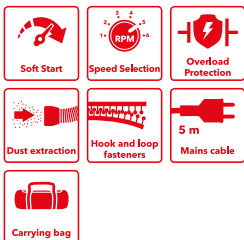
Standard Equipment:
1 velcro sanding disc supersoft (399.418) ·
1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023) ·
Antistatic suction hose 32 mm Ø x 4 m with snap coupling and coupling bush for vacuum cleaner, with auxiliary air control (406.708) ·
1 carrying bag (408.867)



GE 5 R + TB-L Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander Order no. 409.324*

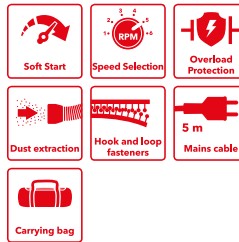
Power input	500 watt
Power output	270 watt
No load speed	1100-1650 rpm
Sanding disc Ø	225 mm
Tool fixture	velcro
Tilt angle on the head	100 °
Cable length	5,0 m
Length	1520 mm
Weight	3,9 kg
Product Key	106

Standard Equipment:
1 velcro sanding disc supersoft (399.418) ·
1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023) ·
1 carrying bag (408.867)



GE 5 R + TB-L + SH Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander Order no. 409.405

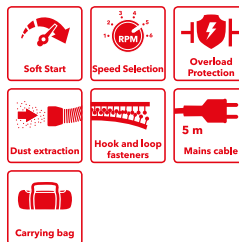
Standard Equipment:
1 velcro sanding disc supersoft (399.418) ·
1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023) ·
Antistatic suction hose 32 mm Ø x 4 m with snap coupling and coupling bush for vacuum cleaner, with auxiliary air control (406.708) ·
1 carrying bag (408.867)



GE 7 + MH-O Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system Order no. 494.461*

Power input	710 watt
Power output	410 watt
No load speed	1100-1650 rpm
Sanding disc Ø	225 mm
Tool fixture	velcro
Tilt angle on the head	100 °
Cable length	5,0 m
Length	1520 mm
Weight	4,2 kg
Product Key	106

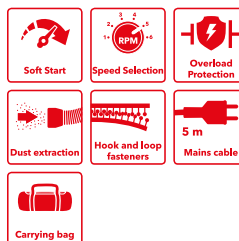
Standard Equipment:
1 round sanding head MH-O (457.175) ·
1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023) ·
1 carrying bag (408.867)



GE 7 + MH-O + SH Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system Order no. 494.526

Power input	710 watt
Power output	410 watt
No load speed	1100-1650 rpm
Sanding disc Ø	225 mm
Tool fixture	velcro
Tilt angle on the head	100 °
Cable length	5,0 m
Length	1520 mm
Weight	4,2 kg
Product Key	106

Standard Equipment:
1 round sanding head MH-O (457.175) ·
1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023) ·
Antistatic suction hose 32 mm Ø x 4 m with snap coupling and coupling bush for vacuum cleaner, with auxiliary air control (406.708) ·
1 carrying bag (408.867)



* Giraffe does not include vacuum hose for connecting to a FLEX safety vacuum cleaner

Range of Products 2021



GE 7 + MH-R
Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system
Order no. 494.488

Power input	710 watt
Power output	410 watt
No load speed	1100-1650 rpm
Sanding disc Ø	225 mm
Tool fixture	velcro
Tilt angle on the head	100 °
Cable length	5,0 m
Length	1520 mm
Weight	4,2 kg
Product Key	106

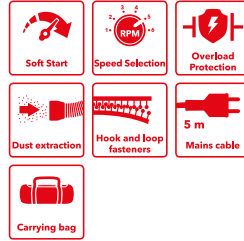
Standard Equipment:
 1 segment sanding head MH-R (457.183) ·
 1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023) ·
 1 carrying bag (408.867)



GE 7 + MH-T + SH
Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system
Order no. 494.542

Power input	710 watt
Power output	410 watt
No load speed	1100-1650 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	3800-5700 opm
Sanding disc Ø	225 mm
Tool fixture	velcro
Tilt angle on the head	100 °
Cable length	5,0 m
Length	1520 mm
Weight	4,2 kg
Product Key	106

Standard Equipment:
 1 triangular sanding head MH-T (457.191) ·
 1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023) ·
 Antistatic suction hose 32 mm Ø x 4 m with snap coupling and coupling bush for vacuum cleaner, with auxiliary air control (406.708) ·
 1 carrying bag (408.867)



GE 7 + MH-R + SH
Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system
Order no. 494.534

Power input	710 watt
Power output	410 watt
No load speed	1100-1650 rpm
Sanding disc Ø	225 mm
Tool fixture	velcro
Tilt angle on the head	100 °
Cable length	5,0 m
Length	1520 mm
Weight	4,2 kg
Product Key	106

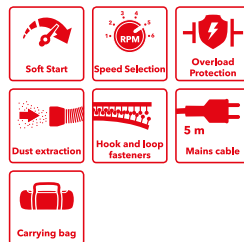
Standard Equipment:
 1 segment sanding head MH-R (457.183) ·
 1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023) ·
 Antistatic suction hose 32 mm Ø x 4 m with snap coupling and coupling bush for vacuum cleaner, with auxiliary air control (406.708) ·
 1 carrying bag (408.867)



GE 7 + MH-X
Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system
Order no. 494.496

Power input	710 watt
Power output	410 watt
No load speed	1100-1650 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	3100-4600 opm
Sanding disc Ø	225 mm
Tool fixture	velcro
Tilt angle on the head	100 °
Cable length	5,0 m
Length	1520 mm
Weight	4,2 kg
Product Key	106

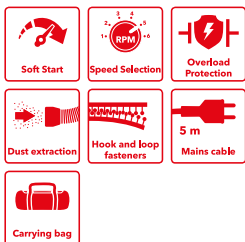
Standard Equipment:
 1 excentric sanding head MH-X (457.205) ·
 1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023) ·
 1 carrying bag (408.867)



GE 7 + MH-T
Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system
Order no. 494.518

Power input	710 watt
Power output	410 watt
No load speed	1100-1650 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	3800-5700 opm
Sanding disc Ø	225 mm
Tool fixture	velcro
Tilt angle on the head	100 °
Cable length	5,0 m
Length	1520 mm
Weight	4,2 kg
Product Key	106

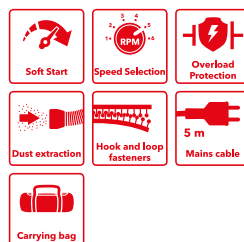
Standard Equipment:
 1 triangular sanding head MH-T (457.191) ·
 1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023) ·
 1 carrying bag (408.867)



GE 7 + MH-X + SH
Giraffe® wall and ceiling sander with interchangeable head system
Order no. 494.550

Power input	710 watt
Power output	410 watt
No load speed	1100-1650 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	3100-4600 opm
Sanding disc Ø	225 mm
Tool fixture	velcro
Tilt angle on the head	100 °
Cable length	5,0 m
Length	1520 mm
Weight	4,2 kg
Product Key	106

Standard Equipment:
 1 excentric sanding head MH-X (457.205) ·
 1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023) ·
 Antistatic suction hose 32 mm Ø x 4 m with snap coupling and coupling bush for vacuum cleaner, with auxiliary air control (406.708) ·
 1 carrying bag (408.867)



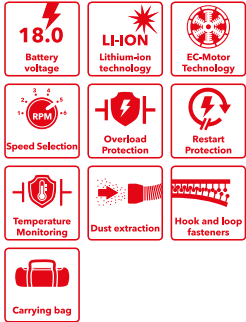
NEW



GE MH 18.0-EC
Cordless wall and ceiling sander
Giraffe® with interchangeable
head system 18.0 V
Order no. 504.025

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 No load speed 1130-1730 rpm
 Orbit rate, no load (MH-T) 3900-5850 opm
 Orbit rate, no load (MH-X) 3200-4700 opm
 Sanding disc Ø 225 mm
 Tool fixture velcro
 Tilt angle on the head 100 °
 Length 1440 mm
 Weight excluding battery/head 2,8 kg
 Product Key 106

Standard Equipment:
 1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023) ·
 1 carrying bag (408.867)



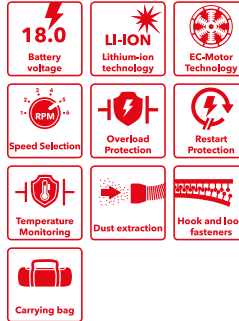
NEW



GE MH 18.0-EC/5.0 Set+MH-X
Cordless wall and ceiling sander
Giraffe® with interchangeable
head system 18.0 V
Order no. 504.068

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 No load speed 1130-1730 rpm
 Orbit rate, no load (MH-T) 3900-5850 opm
 Orbit rate, no load (MH-X) 3200-4700 opm
 Sanding disc Ø 225 mm
 Tool fixture velcro
 Tilt angle on the head 100 °
 Length 1440 mm
 Weight excluding battery/head 2,8 kg
 Product Key 106

Standard Equipment:
 1 excentric sanding head MH-X (457.205) · 1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023) ·
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
 1 carrying bag (408.867)



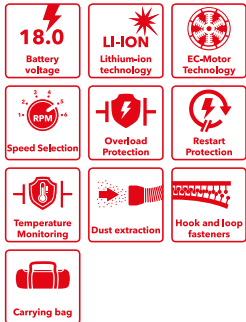
NEW



GE MH 18.0-EC/5.0 Set
Cordless wall and ceiling sander
Giraffe® with interchangeable
head system 18.0 V
Order no. 504.033

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 No load speed 1130-1730 rpm
 Orbit rate, no load (MH-T) 3900-5850 opm
 Orbit rate, no load (MH-X) 3200-4700 opm
 Sanding disc Ø 225 mm
 Tool fixture velcro
 Tilt angle on the head 100 °
 Length 1440 mm
 Weight excluding battery/head 2,8 kg
 Product Key 106

Standard Equipment:
 1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023) ·
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
 1 carrying bag (408.867)



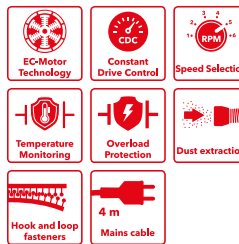
NEW



GCE 6-EC
Handy-Giraffe® wall and ceiling
sander with interchangeable
head system
Order no. 497.568

Power input 600 watt
 Power output 400 watt
 No load speed 1100-1650 rpm
 Orbit rate, no load (MH-T) 3800-5700 opm
 Orbit rate, no load (MH-X) 3100-4600 opm

Sanding disc Ø 225 mm
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 300 x 110 x 150 mm
 Dimensions with head (L x W x H) 360 x 260 x 210 mm
 Weight excluding head 1,2 kg
 Product Key 106



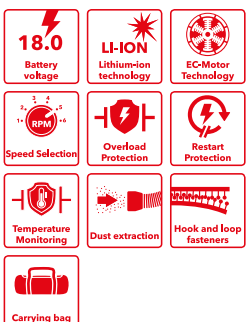
NEW



GE MH 18.0-EC/5.0 Set+MH-R
Cordless wall and ceiling sander
Giraffe® with interchangeable
head system 18.0 V
Order no. 504.041

Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 No load speed 1130-1730 rpm
 Orbit rate, no load (MH-T) 3900-5850 opm
 Orbit rate, no load (MH-X) 3200-4700 opm
 Sanding disc Ø 225 mm
 Tool fixture velcro
 Tilt angle on the head 100 °
 Length 1440 mm
 Weight excluding battery/head 2,8 kg
 Product Key 106

Standard Equipment:
 1 segment sanding head MH-R (457.183) · 1 clip-on quick clamping ring SH-FC 32 (406.023) ·
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
 1 carrying bag (408.867)



NEW

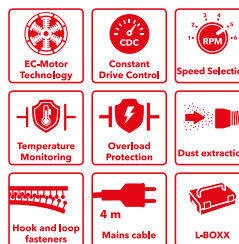


GCE 6-EC Kit
Handy-Giraffe® wall and ceiling
sander with interchangeable
head system
Order no. 504.114

Power input 600 watt
 Power output 400 watt
 No load speed 1100-1650 rpm
 Orbit rate, no load (MH-T) 3800-5700 opm
 Orbit rate, no load (MH-X) 3100-4600 opm

Sanding disc Ø 225 mm
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 300 x 110 x 150 mm
 Dimensions with head (L x W x H) 360 x 260 x 210 mm
 Weight excluding head 1,2 kg
 Product Key 106

Standard Equipment:
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 374 (414.107) ·
 1 case insert (500.798)



Range of Products 2021

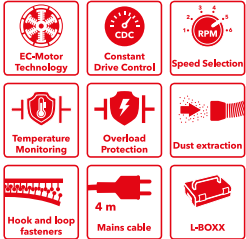
NEW



**GCE 6-EC Kit MH-R
Handy-Giraffe® wall and ceiling
sander with interchangeable
head system
Order no. 504.122**

Power input 600 watt
Power output 400 watt
No load speed 1100-1650 rpm
Orbit rate, no load (MH-T) 3800-5700 opm
Orbit rate, no load (MH-X) 3100-4600 opm
Sanding disc Ø 225 mm
Cable length 4,0 m
Size (W x L x H) 300 x 110 x 150 mm
Dimensions with head (L x W x H) 360 x 260 x 210 mm
Weight excluding head 1,2 kg
Product Key 106

Standard Equipment:
1 segment sanding head MH-R (457.183) ·
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 374 (414.107) ·
1 case insert (500.798)



**GM 340
Mobile workstation for wall and
ceiling sanders
Order no. 473.278**

Power outlet 2 x 230 V
Tool fixture all Giraffe types (except WSE 7, GSE 5, GCE 6-EC)
Max. working height 3400 mm
Dimensions in mm 1140 x 670
Cable length 7,5 m
Weight 31,5 kg
Size (W x L x H) 2630 x 660 x 1680 mm
Product Key 106



Accessories for wall and ceiling finishing

Accessories GE 7, GCE 6, GE MH 18.0-EC



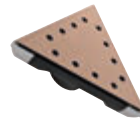
Round sanding head
Product Key 209

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
MH-O D225	1	457.175		



Rotary sanding head with edge segment
Product Key 209

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
MH-R D225	1	457.183		



Triangular sanding head
Product Key 209

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
MH-T 290x290	1	457.191		



Excentric sanding head
Product Key 209

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
MH-X D225	1	457.205		



Velcro backing pad Ø 225, round
Product Key 205

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SP-X D225	1	472.603		



Velcro triangular backing pad
Product Key 205

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SP-T 290 x 290	1	472.611		

Range of Products 2021

Accessories GE 7 / GE 5 / GE 5 R / GSE 5 R / GE MH 18.0-EC

Extension Product Key 299



Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
GV 50	500	1	409.294

Carrying bag Product Key 299



Designation	Size (W x L x H)	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
TB-L 1560x320x360	1560 x 320 x 360	1	408.867
TB-L 1210x320x360	1210 x 320 x 360	1	415.189



Insert carrying case head/handle retainer Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.
TBE-T/B G	1	407.666



Auxiliary handle Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
HZ-S G	1	408.972



Adapter Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
GMA G	1	409.308



Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SH-C 32x4m AS/NL	1	406.708



Fast clip adapter Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SAD-FC 32	1	410.497



Clip-on quick clamping ring red Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SH-FC 32	1	406.023



Giraffe holder Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
VCE-GE Fix	1	445.185

Velcro backing pads, adapter



Velcro backing pad Ø 225, round Product Key 205

Designation	Type	QTY/PKG	Order no.
KAD D225/16 Set	supersoft	1	483.486
KAD D225/13 Set S	supersoft	1	485.187
WST700,WSE7			



Padded adapter for velcro paper Product Key 205

Designation	Type	Height	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
KAD D225/13 S	supersoft	13	1	437.956
KAD D225/13 H	hard	13	1	483.095



Padded adapter for velcro paper Product Key 205

Designation	Type	Height	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
KAD D225/16 S	supersoft	16	1	483.109
KAD D225/16 H	hard	16	1	483.117



Interface Ø 225, round Product Key 205

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
IP D225-10 VE2	2	470.678

Range of Products 2021

Accessories WST 700 VV, WSE 7



Round sanding head
Product Key 209

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
VSR D225	1	350.346		



Velcro backing pad Ø 225, round
Product Key 205

Designation	Type	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SP-H D225-10	hard	1	501.344		
SP-M D225-10	medium	1	501.352		
SP-S D225-10	soft	1	501.360		



Triangular sanding head
Product Key 209

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
VSX 290x290	1	388.289		



Velcro triangular backing pad
Product Key 205

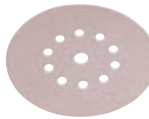
	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
	1	354.988		

Velcro abrasives



Velcro sanding paper (perforated)
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
D225 PF-P40 VE25	225 Ø	P 40	25	280.739		
D225 PF-P60 VE25	225 Ø	P 60	25	260.233		
D225 PF-P80 VE25	225 Ø	P 80	25	260.234		
D225 PF-P100 VE25	225 Ø	P 100	25	260.235		
D225 PF-P120 VE25	225 Ø	P 120	25	282.405		
D225 PF-P150 VE25	225 Ø	P 150	25	311.995		
D225 PF-P180 VE25	225 Ø	P 180	25	311.987		
D225 PF-P220 VE25	225 Ø	P 220	25	260.236		



Velcro sanding paper SELECTFLEX
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
D225-10 SE-P16 VE10	225 Ø	P 16	10	350.079		
D225-10 SE-P40 VE20	225 Ø	P 40	20	370.924		
D225-10 SE-P60 VE25	225 Ø	P 60	25	348.503		
D225-10 SE-P80 VE25	225 Ø	P 80	25	348.511		
D225-10 SE-P100 VE25	225 Ø	P 100	25	348.538		
D225-10 SE-P120 VE25	225 Ø	P 120	25	349.216		
D225-10 SE-P150 VE25	225 Ø	P 150	25	349.224		
D225-10 SE-P180 VE25	225 Ø	P 180	25	349.232		
D225-10 SE-P220 VE25	225 Ø	P 220	25	348.546		
D225-10 SE-P80-180 VE25	225 Ø	*	25	370.932		

* 5x P 80/100/120/150/180



Velcro sanding paper SELECTFLEX
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
290-12 SE-P16 VE10	290	P 16	10	350.095		
290-12 SE-P40 VE20	290	P 40	20	370.940		
290-12 SE-P60 VE25	290	P 60	25	348.554		
290-12 SE-P80 VE25	290	P 80	25	348.562		
290-12 SE-P100 VE25	290	P 100	25	348.570		
290-12 SE-P120 VE25	290	P 120	25	349.240		
290-12 SE-P150 VE25	290	P 150	25	349.259		
290-12 SE-P180 VE25	290	P 180	25	349.267		
290-12 SE-P220 VE25	290	P 220	25	348.589		
290-12 SE-P80-180 VE25	290	*	25	370.959		

* 5x P 80/100/120/150/180



Velcro sanding grid
Product Key 202

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
D225 GT-K80 VE25	225 Ø	grit 80	25	260.237		



Velcro sanding grid
Product Key 202

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
D225 GT-K100 VE25	225 Ø	grit 100	25	260.230		



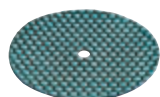
Superfinishing pad
Product Key 201

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
D225 SU-S 320 VE5	225 Ø	S 320	5	492.264		
D225 SU-S 1200 VE5	225 Ø	S 1200	5	492.272		



Velcro sanding fleece
Product Key 204

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
D225 SC-A100 VE10	225 Ø	A 100	10	281.042		
D225 SC-A180 VE10	225 Ø	A 180	10	281.034		



Diamond sanding pad
Product Key 204

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
DP 30 DRY D225	225 Ø	30	1	419.060		
DP 50 DRY D225	225 Ø	50	1	419.079		
DP 80 DRY D225	225 Ø	80	1	419.087		
DP 100 DRY D225	225 Ø	100	1	419.095		

Other accessories



Carrying case L-BOXX®
Product Key 299

Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TK-L 374	442 x 357 x 389	378 x 296 x 345	3,4	1	414.107		

Case insert
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
TKE GCE 6-EC+sanding heads	1	500.798		



Carrying case
Product Key 299

Designation	Size (W x L x H)	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TK-L 609x409x201	609 x 409 x 201	1	366.641		

Case insert - lid
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TKE-T WSE7	1	383.902		

Case insert - bottom
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TKE-B WSE7	1	383.899		



Carrying case
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TK-S WST/WSE 7	1	389.986		

Range of Products 2021

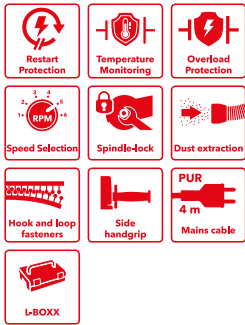
Surface finishing sanding, rotary



SE 14-2 125 Set SUPRAFLEX, the sanding specialist for painted surfaces, wood, stone and metal Order no. 391.174

Max. back-up pad diameter 125 mm
No load speed 600-2100 rpm
Power input 1400 watt
Power output 880 watt
Tool fixture M 14
Cable length 4,0 m
Size (W x L x H) 380 x 150 x 120 mm
Weight 2,6 kg
Product Key 105

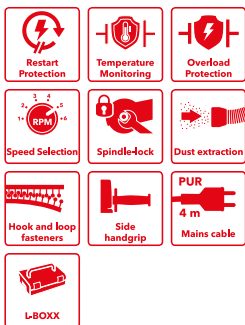
Standard Equipment:
1 guard SG D125 SE (393.363) ·
1 extraction adapter SAD-C D32 AS (445.142) ·
1 auxiliary handle SE 14-2 125 M8 (391.581) ·
1 velcro sanding pad SP D125-8 H/F (391.727) ·
4 sheets of sandingpaper Ø 125 mm (1 set) ·
1 offset face spanner (398.365) ·
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 5 long (392.731) ·
3 cable clips (252.188 (3x)) ·
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
1 case insert (414.158)



SE 14-2 150 Set SUPRAFLEX, the sanding specialist for painted surfaces, wood, stone and metal Order no. 419.206

Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm
No load speed 600-2100 rpm
Power input 1400 watt
Power output 880 watt
Tool fixture M 14
Cable length 4,0 m
Size (W x L x H) 405 x 200 x 120 mm
Weight 2,6 kg
Product Key 105

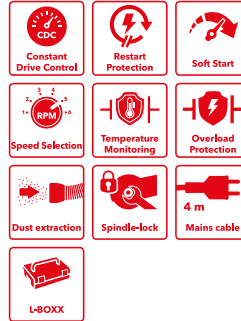
Standard Equipment:
1 guard SG D150 SE (419.176) ·
1 auxiliary handle SE 14-2 125 M8 (391.581) ·
1 velcro sanding pad SP D150-8/6 H/F (419.192) ·
4 sheets of sandingpaper Ø 150 mm (1 set) ·
1 offset face spanner (398.365) ·
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 5 long (392.731) ·
3 cable clips (252.188 (3x)) ·
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
1 case insert (414.158)



BBE 14-3 110 Brushing machine TRINOXFLEX Order no. 471.097

Power input 1400 watt
Power output 880 watt
Max. tool Ø 120 mm
Tool width 100 mm
Tool fixture 19 mm
No load speed 1000-3500 rpm
Cable length 4,0 m
Size (W x L x H) 335 x 190 x 210 mm
Weight 2,9 kg
Product Key 104

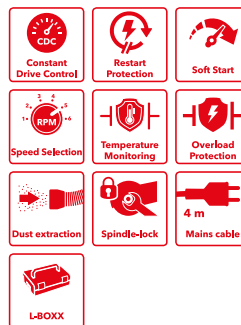
Standard Equipment:
1 brushing attachment BB 110 (461.555) ·
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
1 case insert (451.991)



BBE 14-3 110 Set Brushing machine TRINOXFLEX Order no. 461.504

Power input 1400 watt
Power output 880 watt
Max. tool Ø 120 mm
Tool width 100 mm
Tool fixture 19 mm
No load speed 1000-3500 rpm
Cable length 4,0 m
Size (W x L x H) 335 x 190 x 210 mm
Weight 2,9 kg
Product Key 105

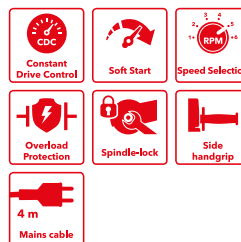
Standard Equipment:
1 brushing attachment BB 110 (461.555) ·
1 nylon brushes D110/85 P46 (465.135) ·
1 steel stranded wire brush D100/85 (465.178) ·
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
1 case insert (451.991)



LG 1704 VR 1500 watt grinder without extraction, 180 mm Order no. 293.768

Max. disc diameter 180 mm
No load speed 1400-4200 rpm
Power input 1500 watt
Power output 1000 watt
Tool fixture M 14
Cable length 4,0 m
Size (W x L x H) 334 x 104 x 126 mm
Weight 2,7 kg
Product Key 101

Standard Equipment:
1 side handle (252.721)



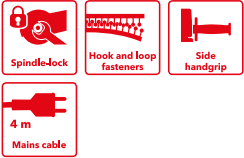
Surface finishing sanding, random orbital



LK 604 1200 watt grinder without extraction, 180 mm Order no. 250.346

Max. disc diameter	180 mm
No load speed	4000 rpm
Power input	1200 watt
Power output	720 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	415 x 93 x 86 mm
Weight	3,2 kg
Product Key	101

Standard Equipment:
1 side handle (252.721) ·
1 pin wrench (100.110) ·
1 flexible backing pad for fibre discs 180 Ø
+ clamping nut M 14 (124.079)



XS 713 230 watt random-orbit sander Order no. 334.111

Power input	230 watt
Power output	75 watt
Orbit rate, no load	12000 opm
Orbit	1,6 mm
Sand paper	Ø 125 mm
Sanding media fixing	velcro
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (L x H)	130 x 135 mm
Weight	1,3 kg
Product Key	199

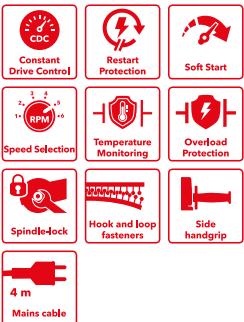
Standard Equipment:
1 velcro sanding paper, with 8 perforations (1 piece) ·
1 dust bag (332.992) ·
1 adapter for dust extractor (333.026)



SFE 8-2 115 800 watt flat-head sander Order no. 420.565

Power input	800 watt
Power output	425 watt
No load speed	700-2300 rpm
Max. disc diameter	115 mm
Sanding head level	13 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	430 x 83 x 115 mm
Weight	2,5 kg
Product Key	105

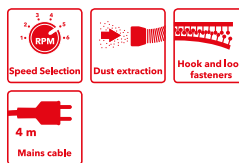
Standard Equipment:
1 side handle (194.034) ·
1 sanding paper PURFLEX P 40 (1 piece of 381.209) ·
1 sanding paper PURFLEX P 80 (1 piece of 381.225) ·
1 sanding paper PURFLEX P 120 (1 piece of 381.241) ·
1 velcro velours with foam coating 80 mm Ø (296.155)



ORE 125-2 Handy random-orbit sander with speed control, 125 mm Order no. 429.872

Power input	200 watt
No load speed	8000 - 13000 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	16000 - 26000 opm
Orbit	2,0 mm
Backing pad	Ø 125 mm
Sanding media fixing	velcro
Dust extraction connection	Ø 27 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (L x H)	150 x 155 mm
Weight	1,2 kg
Product Key	105

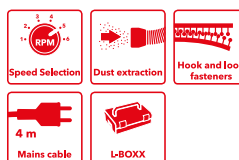
Standard Equipment:
1 velcro backing pad (436.348) ·
1 PES microfilter cartridge with filter (407.984)



ORE 125-2 Set Random-orbit sander with speed control in set, 125 mm Order no. 429.880

Power input	200 watt
No load speed	8000 - 13000 rpm
Orbit rate, no load	16000 - 26000 opm
Orbit	2,0 mm
Backing pad	Ø 125 mm
Sanding media fixing	velcro
Dust extraction connection	Ø 27 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (L x H)	150 x 155 mm
Weight	1,2 kg
Product Key	105

Standard Equipment:
1 velcro backing pad (436.348) ·
1 PES microfilter cartridge with filter (407.984) ·
1 sanding paper SELECTFLEX P 80 (1 piece of 380.547) ·
1 sanding paper PURFLEX P 120 (1 piece of 380.687) ·
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
1 case insert (412.198)

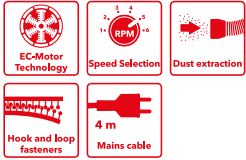


Range of Products 2021



ORE 3-150 EC Powerful random-orbit sander with speed control, 150 mm Order no. 447.684

Power input 400 watt
No load speed 6000 - 10000 rpm
Orbit rate, no load 12000 - 20000 opm
Orbit 3 mm
Backing pad Ø 150 mm
Sanding media fixing velcro
Dust extraction connection Ø 27 mm
Cable length 4,0 m
Size (W x L x H) 230 x 150 x 125 mm
Weight 1,65 kg
Product Key 105

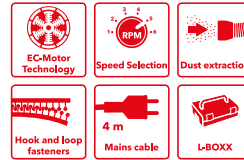


Standard Equipment:
1 velcro sanding wheel medium (464.120) ·
1 PES microfilter cartridge with filter (486.833) ·
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 5 (392.731)



ORE 5-150 EC Set Powerful random-orbit sander with speed control, 150 mm Order no. 486.817

Power input 400 watt
No load speed 6000 - 10000 rpm
Orbit rate, no load 12000 - 20000 opm
Orbit 5 mm
Backing pad Ø 150 mm
Sanding media fixing velcro
Dust extraction connection Ø 27 mm
Cable length 4,0 m
Size (W x L x H) 230 x 150 x 125 mm
Weight 1,65 kg
Product Key 105

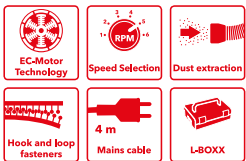


Standard Equipment:
1 velcro sanding wheel medium (464.120) ·
1 PES microfilter cartridge with filter (486.833) ·
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 5 (392.731) ·
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
1 case insert (486.868)



ORE 3-150 EC Set Powerful random-orbit sander with speed control, 150 mm Order no. 486.809

Power input 400 watt
No load speed 6000 - 10000 rpm
Orbit rate, no load 12000 - 20000 opm
Orbit 3 mm
Backing pad Ø 150 mm
Sanding media fixing velcro
Dust extraction connection Ø 27 mm
Cable length 4,0 m
Size (W x L x H) 230 x 150 x 125 mm
Weight 1,65 kg
Product Key 105

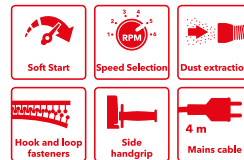


Standard Equipment:
1 velcro sanding wheel medium (464.120) ·
1 PES microfilter cartridge with filter (486.833) ·
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 5 (392.731) ·
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
1 case insert (486.868)



X 1107 VE 710 watt random-orbit sander with dust extraction Order no. 218.669

Power input 710 watt
Power output 420 watt
Orbit 8,8 mm
Orbit rate, no load 4300-13000 opm
Max. disc diameter 150 mm
Sanding media fixing velcro
Cable length 4,0 m
Size (W x L x H) 310 x 81 x 125 mm
Weight 2,7 kg
Product Key 105

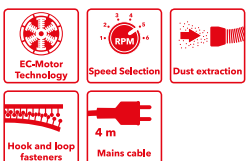


Standard Equipment:
1 side handle (194.034) ·
1 open-ended wrench SW 14 (100.102) ·
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·
1 grip cover (239.771) ·
1 velcro pad (hard) 150 Ø (228.176) ·
Sanding tool starter set: 5 various grit sizes (1 set)



ORE 5-150 EC Powerful random-orbit sander with speed control, 150 mm Order no. 447.706

Power input 400 watt
No load speed 6000 - 10000 rpm
Orbit rate, no load 12000 - 20000 opm
Orbit 5 mm
Backing pad Ø 150 mm
Sanding media fixing velcro
Dust extraction connection Ø 27 mm
Cable length 4,0 m
Size (W x L x H) 230 x 150 x 125 mm
Weight 1,65 kg
Product Key 105



Standard Equipment:
1 velcro sanding wheel medium (464.120) ·
1 PES microfilter cartridge with filter (486.833) ·
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 5 (392.731)



MS 713 220 watt palm sander Order no. 332.380

Power input 220 watt
Power output 120 watt
Orbit rate, no load 14000 opm
Orbit 1,6 mm
Sand paper 115 x 105 mm
Sanding media fixing velcro/clamp
Cable length 4,0 m
Weight 1,2 kg
Size (W x L x H) 235 x 128 x 144 mm
Product Key 199

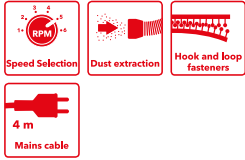


Standard Equipment:
1 paper punch (333.018) ·
1 dust bag (332.992) ·
1 adapter for dust extractor (333.026)



OSE 80-2
Palm sander with speed control
Order no. 429.821

Power input 200 watt
No load speed 8000 - 13000 rpm
Orbit rate, no load 16000 - 26000 opm
Orbit 2,0 mm
Backing plate 80 x 130 mm
Sanding media fixing velcro
Dust extraction connection Ø 27 mm
Cable length 4,0 m
Size (L x H) 150 x 155 mm
Weight 1,2 kg
Product Key 105

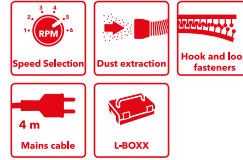


Standard Equipment:
1 velcro backing plate, 80x130 8F (436.305) ·
1 PES microfilter cartridge with filter (407.984)



ODE 100-2 Set
Delta sander with speed control in set
Order no. 429.864

Power input 200 watt
No load speed 8000 - 13000 rpm
Orbit rate, no load 16000 - 26000 opm
Orbit 2,0 mm
Backing plate 100 x 150 mm
Sanding media fixing velcro
Dust extraction connection Ø 27 mm
Cable length 4,0 m
Size (L x H) 175 x 155 mm
Weight 1,2 kg
Product Key 105

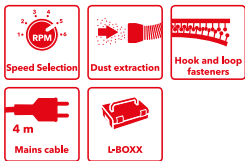


Standard Equipment:
1 velcro backing plate (436.321) ·
1 PES microfilter cartridge with filter (407.984) ·
1 sanding paper SELECTFLEX P 80 (1 piece of 380.997) ·
1 sanding paper PURFLEX P 120 (1 piece of 381.136) ·
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
1 case insert (412.198)



OSE 80-2 Set
Palm sander with speed control in set
Order no. 429.848

Power input 200 watt
No load speed 8000 - 13000 rpm
Orbit rate, no load 16000 - 26000 opm
Orbit 2,0 mm
Backing plate 80 x 130 mm
Sanding media fixing velcro
Dust extraction connection Ø 27 mm
Cable length 4,0 m
Size (L x H) 150 x 155 mm
Weight 1,2 kg
Product Key 105

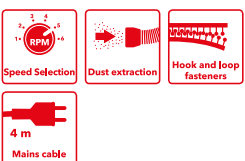


Standard Equipment:
1 velcro backing plate, 80x130 8F (436.305) ·
1 PES microfilter cartridge with filter (407.984) ·
1 sanding paper SELECTFLEX P 80 (1 piece of 380.776) ·
1 sanding paper PURFLEX P 120 (1 piece of 380.903) ·
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
1 case insert (412.198)



ODE 100-2
Delta sander with speed control
Order no. 429.856

Power input 200 watt
No load speed 8000 - 13000 rpm
Orbit rate, no load 16000 - 26000 opm
Orbit 2,0 mm
Backing plate 100 x 150 mm
Sanding media fixing velcro
Dust extraction connection Ø 27 mm
Cable length 4,0 m
Size (L x H) 175 x 155 mm
Weight 1,2 kg
Product Key 105



Standard Equipment:
1 velcro backing plate (436.321) ·
1 PES microfilter cartridge with filter (407.984)

Range of Products 2021

Accessories for surface finishing sanding

Abrasives SFE 8-2 115



Velcro sanding paper PURFLEX Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
D115 PU-P24 VE25	115 Ø	P 24	25	381.195
D115 PU-P40 VE50	115 Ø	P 40	50	381.209
D115 PU-P60 VE50	115 Ø	P 60	50	381.217
D115 PU-P80 VE50	115 Ø	P 80	50	381.225
D115 PU-P100 VE50	115 Ø	P 100	50	381.233
D115 PU-P120 VE50	115 Ø	P 120	50	381.241
D115 PU-P150 VE50	115 Ø	P 150	50	381.268
D115 PU-P180 VE50	115 Ø	P 180	50	381.276



Velcro velours Product Key 300

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
80 Ø	1	296.155

Abrasives Ø 125, Ø 150



Velcro sanding paper ZIRCOFLEX Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
D125-8 ZI-A40 VE25	125 Ø	A 40	25	393.185
D125-8 ZI-A60 VE25	125 Ø	A 60	25	393.193
D125-8 ZI-A80 VE25	125 Ø	A 80	25	393.207



Velcro sanding paper CERAFLEX Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
D125 CE-K80 VE50	125 Ø	K 80	50	393.215
D125 CE-K120 VE50	125 Ø	K 120	50	393.223
D125 CE-K180 VE50	125 Ø	K 180	50	393.231



Natural fibre felt pad Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
FP D125 H VE5	125 Ø	hard	5	393.347
FP D125 S VE5	125 Ø	soft	5	393.355



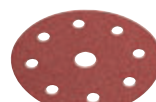
SC-Fleece velcro backed disc Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
D125 SC-C VE10	125 Ø	coarse	10	358.614
D125 SC-M VE10	125 Ø	medium	10	358.622
D125 SC-VF VE10	125 Ø	very fine	10	358.630



Velcro sanding paper SELECTFLEX Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
D125-8 SE-P40 VE50	125 Ø	P 40	50	380.520
D125-8 SE-P60 VE50	125 Ø	P 60	50	380.539
D125-8 SE-P80 VE50	125 Ø	P 80	50	380.547
D125-8 SE-P100 VE50	125 Ø	P 100	50	380.555
D125-8 SE-P120 VE50	125 Ø	P 120	50	380.563
D125-8 SE-P150 VE50	125 Ø	P 150	50	380.571
D125-8 SE-P180 VE50	125 Ø	P 180	50	380.598
D125-8 SE-P220 VE50	125 Ø	P 220	50	380.601
D125-8 SE-P320 VE50	125 Ø	P 320	50	380.628
D125-8 SE-P400 VE50	125 Ø	P 400	50	380.636



Velcro sanding paper PURFLEX Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
D125-8 PU-P40 VE50	125 Ø	P 40	50	380.644
D125-8 PU-P60 VE50	125 Ø	P 60	50	380.652
D125-8 PU-P80 VE50	125 Ø	P 80	50	380.660
D125-8 PU-P100 VE50	125 Ø	P 100	50	380.679
D125-8 PU-P120 VE50	125 Ø	P 120	50	380.687
D125-8 PU-P150 VE50	125 Ø	P 150	50	380.695
D125-8 PU-P180 VE50	125 Ø	P 180	50	380.709

Range of Products 2021



Velcro sanding fleece MESHFLEX
Product Key 201

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
D125 ME-A100 VE5	125 Ø	A 100	5	380.717
D125 ME-A280 VE5	125 Ø	A 280	5	380.725
D125 ME-S1500 VE5	125 Ø	S 1500	5	380.733



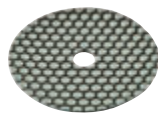
Velcro sanding fleece MESHFLEX
Product Key 201

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
D150 ME-A100 VE5	150 Ø	A 100	5	408.255
D150 ME-A280 VE5	150 Ø	A 280	5	408.263
D150 ME-S1500 VE5	150 Ø	S 1500	5	408.271



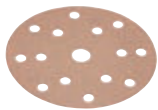
Diamond sanding pad
Product Key 204

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
DP 50 DRY D125	125 Ø	50	1	382.817
DP 100 DRY D125	125 Ø	100	1	382.825
DP 200 DRY D125	125 Ø	200	1	382.833
DP 400 DRY D125	125 Ø	400	1	382.841
DP 800 DRY D125	125 Ø	800	1	382.868
DP 1500 DRY D125	125 Ø	1500	1	382.876
DP 3000 DRY D125	125 Ø	3000	1	382.884
DP 10000 DRY D125	125 Ø	10000	1	382.965



Diamond sanding pad
Product Key 204

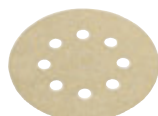
Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
DP 30 DRY D150	150 Ø	30	1	418.951
DP 50 DRY D150	150 Ø	50	1	418.978
DP 100 DRY D150	150 Ø	100	1	418.986
DP 200 DRY D150	150 Ø	200	1	418.994
DP 400 DRY D150	150 Ø	400	1	419.001
DP 800 DRY D150	150 Ø	800	1	419.028
DP 1500 DRY D150	150 Ø	1500	1	419.036
DP 3000 DRY D150	150 Ø	3000	1	419.044
DP 10000 DRY D150	150 Ø	10000	1	419.052



Velcro sanding paper SELECTFLEX
Product Key 200

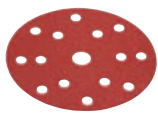
Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
D150-15 SE-P40 VE50	150 Ø	P 40	50	408.085
D150-15 SE-P60 VE50	150 Ø	P 60	50	408.166
D150-15 SE-P80 VE50	150 Ø	P 80	50	408.174
D150-15 SE-P100 VE50	150 Ø	P 100	50	408.182
D150-15 SE-P120 VE50	150 Ø	P 120	50	408.190
D150-15 SE-P150 VE50	150 Ø	P 150	50	408.204
D150-15 SE-P180 VE50	150 Ø	P 180	50	408.212
D150-15 SE-P220 VE50	150 Ø	P 220	50	408.220
D150-15 SE-P320 VE50	150 Ø	P 320	50	408.239
D150-15 SE-P400 VE50	150 Ø	P 400	50	408.247

Abrasives XS 713



Velcro sanding paper PURFLEX
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
D125-XS PU-P40 VE25	125 Ø	P 40	25	334.308
D125-XS PU-P60 VE25	125 Ø	P 60	25	334.324
D125-XS PU-P80 VE25	125 Ø	P 80	25	334.340
D125-XS PU-P100 VE25	125 Ø	P 100	25	318.027
D125-XS PU-P120 VE25	125 Ø	P 120	25	317.993
D125-XS PU-P180 VE25	125 Ø	P 180	25	318.000
D125-XS PU-P220 VE25	125 Ø	P 220	25	318.019



Velcro sanding paper PURFLEX
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
D150-15 PU-P40 VE50	150 Ø	P 40	50	408.018
D150-15 PU-P60 VE50	150 Ø	P 60	50	408.026
D150-15 PU-P80 VE50	150 Ø	P 80	50	408.034
D150-15 PU-P100 VE50	150 Ø	P 100	50	408.042
D150-15 PU-P120 VE50	150 Ø	P 120	50	408.050
D150-15 PU-P150 VE50	150 Ø	P 150	50	408.069
D150-15 PU-P180 VE50	150 Ø	P 180	50	408.077

Range of Products 2021

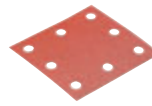
Abrasives OSE 80-2



Velcro sanding paper SELECTFLEX
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
80x133 SE-P40 VE50	80 x 133	P 40	50	380.741		
80x133 SE-P60 VE50	80 x 133	P 60	50	380.768		
80x133 SE-P80 VE50	80 x 133	P 80	50	380.776		
80x133 SE-P100 VE50	80 x 133	P 100	50	380.784		
80x133 SE-P120 VE50	80 x 133	P 120	50	380.792		
80x133 SE-P150 VE50	80 x 133	P 150	50	380.806		
80x133 SE-P180 VE50	80 x 133	P 180	50	380.814		
80x133 SE-P220 VE50	80 x 133	P 220	50	380.822		
80x133 SE-P320 VE50	80 x 133	P 320	50	380.830		
80x133 SE-P400 VE50	80 x 133	P 400	50	380.849		

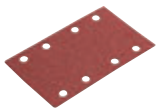
Abrasives MS 713



Velcro sanding paper PURFLEX
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
115x105 PU-P40 VE25	115 x 105	P 40	25	334.251		
115x105 PU-P60 VE25	115 x 105	P 60	25	334.286		
115x105 PU-P80 VE25	115 x 105	P 80	25	332.771		
115x105 PU-P100 VE25	115 x 105	P 100	25	332.798		
115x105 PU-P120 VE25	115 x 105	P 120	25	332.801		
115x105 PU-P180 VE25	115 x 105	P 180	25	332.828		
115x105 PU-P220 VE25	115 x 105	P 220	25	332.836		

Abrasives ODE 100-2



Velcro sanding paper PURFLEX
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
80x133 PU-P40 VE50	80 x 133	P 40	50	380.857		
80x133 PU-P60 VE50	80 x 133	P 60	50	380.865		
80x133 PU-P80 VE50	80 x 133	P 80	50	380.873		
80x133 PU-P100 VE50	80 x 133	P 100	50	380.881		
80x133 PU-P120 VE50	80 x 133	P 120	50	380.903		
80x133 PU-P150 VE50	80 x 133	P 150	50	380.911		
80x133 PU-P180 VE50	80 x 133	P 180	50	380.938		



Velcro sanding paper SELECTFLEX
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
100x150 SE-P40 VE50	100 x 150	P 40	50	380.970		
100x150 SE-P60 VE50	100 x 150	P 60	50	380.989		
100x150 SE-P80 VE50	100 x 150	P 80	50	380.997		
100x150 SE-P100 VE50	100 x 150	P 100	50	381.004		
100x150 SE-P120 VE50	100 x 150	P 120	50	381.012		
100x150 SE-P150 VE50	100 x 150	P 150	50	381.020		
100x150 SE-P180 VE50	100 x 150	P 180	50	381.039		
100x150 SE-P220 VE50	100 x 150	P 220	50	381.047		
100x150 SE-P320 VE50	100 x 150	P 320	50	381.055		
100x150 SE-P400 VE50	100 x 150	P 400	50	381.063		



Velcro sanding fleece MESHFLEX
Product Key 201

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
80x133 ME-A100 VE5	80 x 133	A 100	5	380.946		
80x133 ME-A280 VE5	80 x 133	A 280	5	380.954		
80x133 ME-S1500 VE5	80 x 133	S 1500	5	380.962		



Velcro sanding paper PURFLEX
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
100x150 PU-P40 VE50	100 x 150	P 40	50	381.071		
100x150 PU-P60 VE50	100 x 150	P 60	50	381.098		
100x150 PU-P80 VE50	100 x 150	P 80	50	381.101		
100x150 PU-P100 VE50	100 x 150	P 100	50	381.128		
100x150 PU-P120 VE50	100 x 150	P 120	50	381.136		
100x150 PU-P150 VE50	100 x 150	P 150	50	381.144		
100x150 PU-P180 VE50	100 x 150	P 180	50	381.152		



Velcro sanding fleece MESHFLEX
Product Key 201

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
100x150 ME-A100 VE5	100 x 150	A 100	5	381.160		
100x150 ME-A280 VE5	100 x 150	A 280	5	381.179		
100x150 ME-S1500 VE5	100 x 150	S 1500	5	381.187		



Extraction hood with pivoting edge segment
Product Key 229

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SG-R D125 SE	125 Ø	1	393.363		



Extraction hood with pivoting edge segment
Product Key 229

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SG-R D150 SE	150 Ø	1	419.176		

Accessories SUPRAFLEX SE 14-2 125 / 150



Paint Set (Ø 125 mm)
Product Key 209

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
P-Box SE 14-2 125	1	393.436		



Paint Set (Ø 150 mm)
Product Key 209

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
Paint-Set D150	1	408.468		



Inox Set (Ø 125 mm)
Product Key 209

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
I-Box SE 14-2 125	1	393.428		



Stone Set (Ø 125 mm)
Product Key 209

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
S-Box SE 14-2 125	1	393.444		



Velcro backing pad
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SP D125-8 H/F	125 Ø	1	391.727		
SP D150-8/6 H/F	150 Ø	1	419.192		



Disc brush
Product Key 209

Designation	Tool fixture	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BT-NY D130/50 P46 M14	M 14	1	409.030		



Brush ring
Product Key 300

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BK-H SE 14-2 125	125 Ø	1	394.076		
BK-H SE 14-2 125 VE3	125 Ø	3	421.138		
BK-H SE 14-2 150	150 Ø	1	419.184		
BK-H SE 14-2 150 VE3	150 Ø	3	421.146		



Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control
Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SH-C 32x4m AS/NL	1	406.708		



Side handgrip
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
GS-S SE14-2	1	391.581		
GS-SW SE M8	1	507.164		



Clamping flange
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
CF SE 14-2	1	393.371		



Clamping nut M 14
Product Key 300

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
	1	100.080		

Range of Products 2021



FixTec quick clamp nut M 14
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
	1	313.459		



Steel stranded wire brush
Product Key 209

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BW-S D100/85	100 Ø x 85	1	465.178		



Face pin spanner
Product Key 300

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
Wrench, face spanner 35x5 gek	1	398.365		



Stainless steel stranded wire brush
Product Key 209

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BW-INOX D100/85	100 Ø x 85	1	465.151		



Hexagon socket wrench
Product Key 300

Type	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SW 6	1	104.167		
SW 5 long	1	392.731		
SW 4	1	102.229		



Sanding attachment, brushing
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BB 110	1	461.555		



Carrying case L-BOXX®
Product Key 299

Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TK-L 102	442 x 357 x 117	378 x 313 x 71	2,1	1	414.077		
TK-L 238	442 x 357 x 253	378 x 306 x 209	2,8	1	414.093		



Extraction hood
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BG D 110	1	461.547		



Brush strip
Product Key 300

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BL-S BG	1	461.563		

Case insert
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TKE 4x D130/1x 135x295	1	414.166		
TKE SE 14-2 125/150	1	414.158		

Case insert
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TKE BBE	1	451.991		

Accessories BBE 14-3 100



Nylon brushes
Product Key 209

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BW-NY D110/85 P46	110 Ø x 85	P 46	1	465.135		
BW-NY D110/85 P120	110 Ø x 85	P 120	1	465.143		

Accessories ORE 125-2



Velcro backing pad
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SP D125-8	125 Ø	1	379.379*		
SP D125-8 (FL)	125 Ø	1	436.348		

* for machines with order no. 379.xxx

Accessories ORE 3-150 / 5-150 EC



Velcro sanding pad soft
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SP-EC S D150	150 Ø	1	464.112		



Velcro sanding pad medium
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SP-EC M D150	150 Ø	1	464.120		



Velcro sanding pad hard
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SP-EC H D150	150 Ø	1	464.139		



PES microfilter cartridge
Product Key 209

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
FP EC D27	205 x 80 Ø	1	486.833		



PES microfilter
Product Key 209

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.			
PF-PES EC	1	486.841			

Accessories ORE 150-3/ORE 150-5



Velcro sanding pad soft
Product Key 205

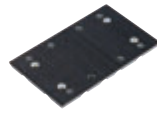
Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SP-S D150	150 Ø	1	408.298		



Velcro sanding pad hard
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SP-H D150	150 Ø	1	408.301		

Accessories OSE 80-2



Velcro backing pad
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SP 80x133-8F	80 x 130	1	379.344*		
SP 80x133-8F (FL)	80 x 130	1	436.305		

Accessories ODE 100-2



Velcro backing pad Delta
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SP 100x150-7	100 x 150	1	379.360*		
SP 100x150-7 (FL)	100 x 150	1	436.321		

Other accessories OSE, ODE, ORE



PES microfilter cartridge
Product Key 209

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.			
FP E D27	1	407.984			



PES microfilter
Product Key 209

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.			
PF-PES	1	407.992			



Paper filter bags
Product Key 209

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.			
FT-OSE/ODE/ORE VE5	5	379.336			



Antistatic suction hose
Product Key 262

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SH 27x4m AS	27 Ø x 4m	1	379.395		

Range of Products 2021



Adapter
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD 27 AS	1	382.736		



Carrying case L-BOXX®
Product Key 299

Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TK-L 136	442 x 357 x 151	378 x 311 x 107	2,2	1	414.085		
TK-L 238	442 x 357 x 253	378 x 306 x 209	2,8	1	414.093		

Case insert
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
TKE ORE 150-EC	1	486.868		
TKE ORE 150	1	407.895		
TKE 4x D150	1	407.704		
TKE OSE/ODE/ORE 125	1	412.198		

Accessories LK 604, LG 1704 VR



Elastic support plate with clamping nut M 14
Product Key 205

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
180 Ø	1	124.079		

Accessories XS 713



Velcro backing pad
Product Key 205

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
125 Ø	1	334.146		

Accessories X 1107 VE



Velcro backing pad
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SP-H D150-6 X1107	150 Ø	hard	1	228.176		
SP-S D150-6 X1107	150 Ø	soft	1	228.184		

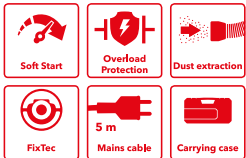
Renovation machines, Special tools



WST 1000 FV Concrete-Giraffe® grinder for walls and ceilings

Disc Ø	125 mm
No load speed	8000 rpm
Power input	1010 watt
Power output	600 watt
Tool fixture	28 mm Ø
Cable length	5,0 m
Dimensions in mm	1330-1650
Weight	5,5 kg
Product Key	106

Standard Equipment:
1 FixTec quick-clamp nut M 14 (313.459) ·
Antistatic suction hose 32 mm Ø x 4 m with snap coupling and coupling bush for vacuum cleaner (406.708) ·
1 carrying case (389.986)



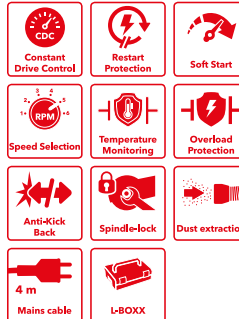
NEW



RE 16-5 115 RETECFLEX - the universal tool for renovation and modernization

Max. disc diameter	115 mm
Max. milling head Ø	80 mm
Scouring depth	0-6 mm
No load speed	1900-5500 rpm
Power input	1600 watt
Power output	950 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	355 x 160 x 67 mm
Weight	3,1 kg
Product Key	107

Standard Equipment:
1 extractor guard grinding Ø 115 mm with a brush ring (366.528) ·
1 adjustable base scouring Ø 80 mm (366.897) ·
1 velcro backing pad Bowl Ø 115/M14 (503.754) ·
Corundum sanding disc set Ø 115 (1 set) ·
1 bail handle (1 piece) ·
1 ring spanner, SW 13 (505.072) ·
1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·
3 fastening screws, M 8 (3 pieces) ·
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
1 case insert (414.182)



WST 1000 FV, Turbo-Jet kit Order no. 355.747

Standard equipment:
WST 1000 FV + 1 Turbo-Jet grinding disc (349.623)



WST 1000 FV, Thermo-Whirljet kit Order no. 355.755

Standard equipment:
WST 1000 FV +
1 Thermo-Whirljet (323.071)



RE 16-5 115, pointed scouring head kit Order no. 505.005

Standard equipment:
RE 16-5 115 + 1 pointed scouring head
Ø 80, M 14 (505.005)



RE 16-5 115, flat scouring head kit Order no. 505.013

Standard equipment:
RE 16-5 115 + 1 scouring head, flat,
Ø 80, M 14 (505.013)



RE 16-5 115, Kit B-Jet Order no. 505.021

Standard equipment:
RE 16-5 115 + 1 Concrete-Jet diamond
grinding disc (503.053)



RE 16-5 115, Kit E-Jet Order no. 505.048

Standard equipment:
RE 16-5 115 + 1 Screed-Jet diamond
grinding disc (503.061)

Range of Products 2021

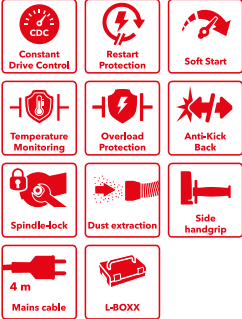
NEW



LD 16-8 125 R Renovation grinder for dust-free grinding close to edges, 125 mm

Disc Ø	125 mm
No load speed	7800 rpm
Power input	1600 watt
Power output	950 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Cable length	4,0 m
Weight	3,1 kg
Product Key	107

- Standard Equipment:
- 1 dust extraction hood with brush ring (498.475) ·
 - 1 bail handle (1 piece) ·
 - 3 cable clips (252.188 (3x)) ·
 - 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·
 - 1 pin wrench (392.537) ·
 - 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
 - 1 case insert (414.131)



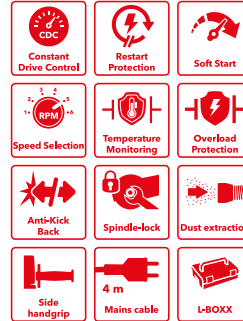
NEW



LDE 16-8 125 R Renovation grinder with variable speed for dust-free edge grinding, 125 mm.

Disc Ø	125 mm
No load speed	4500-7800 rpm
Power input	1600 watt
Power output	950 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Cable length	4,0 m
Weight	3,1 kg
Product Key	107

- Standard Equipment:
- 1 dust extraction hood with brush ring (498.475) ·
 - 1 bail handle (1 piece) ·
 - 3 cable clips (252.188 (3x)) ·
 - 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 4 (102.229) ·
 - 1 pin wrench (392.537) ·
 - 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
 - 1 case insert (414.131)



LD 16-8 125 R, Kit Turbo-Jet II Order no. 504.939

Standard equipment:
LD 16-8 125 R+ 1 Turbo-Jet grinding disc II (453.773)



LDE 16-8 125 R, Kit Turbo-Jet II Order no. 504.963

Standard equipment:
LDE 16-8 125 R + 1 Turbo-Jet grinding disc II (453.773)



LD 16-8 125 R, Kit TH-Jet Order no. 504.947

Standard equipment:
LD 16-8 125 R + 1 Thermo-Jet diamond grinding disc (359.378)



LDE 16-8 125 R, Kit TH-Jet Order no. 504.971

Standard equipment:
LDE 16-8 125 R + 1 Thermo-Jet diamond grinding disc (359.378)



LD 16-8 125 R, Kit E-Jet Order no. 504.955

Standard equipment:
LD 16-8 125 R + 1 Screed-Jet diamond grinding disc (359.394)



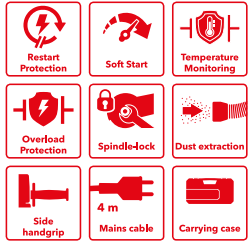
LDE 16-8 125 R, Kit E-Jet Order no. 504.998

Standard equipment:
LDE 16-8 125 R + 1 Screed-Jet diamond grinding disc (359.394)



LD 18-7 125 R
1800 watt powerful grinding machine for working close to edges, 125 mm

Disc Ø	125 mm
No load speed	7000 rpm
Power input	1800 watt
Power output	1200 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	445 x 155 x 86 mm
Weight	4,2 kg
Product Key	107

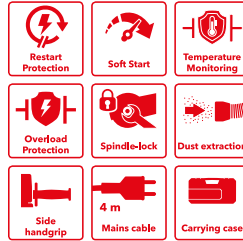


Standard Equipment:
 1 dust extraction hood with brush ring (498.475) ·
 1 bail handle (1 piece) ·
 3 cable clips (252.188 (3x)) ·
 1 hexagon socket wrench (102.229) ·
 1 pin wrench (392.537) ·
 1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·
 1 carrying case (444.391)



LD 18-7 150 R
1800 watt powerful grinding machine for working close to edges, 150 mm

Disc Ø	150 mm
No load speed	7000 rpm
Power input	1800 watt
Power output	1200 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	495 x 190 x 86 mm
Weight	4,3 kg
Product Key	107



Standard Equipment:
 1 dust extraction hood with brush ring (419.176) ·
 1 bail handle (1 piece) ·
 3 cable clips (252.188 (3x)) ·
 1 hexagon socket wrench (102.229) ·
 1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·
 1 pin wrench (392.537) ·
 1 carrying case (444.391)



LD 18-7 125 R, Kit Turbo-Jet
Order no. 408.603

Standard equipment:
 LD 18-7 125 R + 1 Turbo-Jet grinding disc (348.899)



LD 18-7 150 R, Kit Turbo-Jet
Order no. 418.765

Standard equipment:
 LD 18-7 150 R + 1 Turbo-Jet grinding disc (418.935)



LD 18-7 125 R, Kit TH-Jet
Order no. 408.611

Standard equipment:
 LD 18-7 125 R + 1 Thermo-Jet diamond grinding disc (359.378)



LD 18-7 150 R, Kit TH-Jet
Order no. 418.773

Standard equipment:
 LD 18-7 150 R + 1 Thermo-Jet diamond grinding disc (418.919)



LD 18-7 125 R, Kit E-Jet
Order no. 408.638

Standard equipment:
 LD 18-7 125 R + 1 Screed-Jet diamond grinding disc (359.394)



LD 18-7 150 R, Kit E-Jet
Order no. 418.781

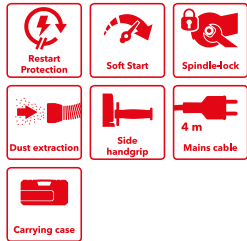
Standard equipment:
 LD 18-7 150 R + 1 Screed-Jet diamond grinding disc (418.927)

Range of Products 2021



LD 24-6 180 Grinding machine for large areas, 180 mm

Disc Ø	180 mm
No load speed	6500 rpm
Power input	2400 watt
Power output	1450 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	570 x 240 x 140 mm
Weight	6,6 kg
Product Key	107



Standard Equipment:
 1 extraction hood with rubber extraction ring (421.154) ·
 1 extraction adapter (393.398) ·
 1 clamping nut M14 (100.080) ·
 1 clamping flange SW 17 (191.604) ·
 1 bail handle (1 piece) ·
 3 cable clips (302.538 (3x)) ·
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 6 (256.832) ·
 1 pin wrench (392.537) ·
 1 carrying case (444.391)



LD 24-6 180, Kit Turbo-Jet Order no. 420.514

Standard equipment:
 LD 24-6 180 + 1 Turbo-Jet grinding disc (420.409)



LD 24-6 180, Kit TH-Jet Order no. 418.870

Standard equipment:
 LD 24-6 180 + 1 Thermo-Jet diamond grinding disc (359.386)



LD 24-6 180, Kit E-Jet Order no. 418.862

Standard equipment:
 LD 24-6 180 + 1 Screed-Jet diamond grinding disc (359.408)

Accessories for renovation grinder, scoring

Accessories WST 1000 FV



Turbo-Jet diamond grinding disc Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
Turbo-Jet D125 28x23,5	125 Ø x 28 x 23,5	1	349.623		



Thermo-Whirljet diamond grinding disc Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TH-Whirljet D125 28x23,5	125 Ø x 28 x 23,5	1	323.071		



Screed-Whirljet diamond grinding disc Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
E-Whirljet D125 28x23,5	125 Ø x 28 x 23,5	1	324.361		



Concrete-Whirljet diamond grinding disc Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
B-Whirljet D125 28x23,5	125 Ø x 28 x 23,5	1	323.063		



Rubber extraction ring Product Key 300

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
125 Ø	1	257.246			



Concrete grinder head without disc Product Key 209

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
VSB D125	125 Ø	1	350.931		

Range of Products 2021



Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control
Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
SH-C 32x4m AS/NL	1	406.708			



Fast clip adapter
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
SAD-FC 32	1	410.497			



Carrying case
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
TK-S WST/WSE 7	1	389.986			

Accessories RETECFLEX



Velcro backing pad Ø 115, Bowl
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
BP-M II D115 M14	115 Ø	1	503.754		



Velcro sanding paper PURFLEX
Product Key 200

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
D115 PU-P24 VE25	115 Ø	P 24	25	381.195		
D115 PU-P40 VE50	115 Ø	P 40	50	381.209		
D115 PU-P60 VE50	115 Ø	P 60	50	381.217		
D115 PU-P80 VE50	115 Ø	P 80	50	381.225		
D115 PU-P100 VE50	115 Ø	P 100	50	381.233		
D115 PU-P120 VE50	115 Ø	P 120	50	381.241		
D115 PU-P150 VE50	115 Ø	P 150	50	381.268		
D115 PU-P180 VE50	115 Ø	P 180	50	381.276		



Diamond sanding pad
Product Key 204

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
DP 50 DRY D115	115 Ø	50	1	386.197		
DP 100 DRY D115	115 Ø	100	1	386.200		
DP 200 DRY D115	115 Ø	200	1	386.219		
DP 400 DRY D115	115 Ø	400	1	386.227		
DP 800 DRY D115	115 Ø	800	1	386.235		
DP 1500 DRY D115	115 Ø	1500	1	386.243		
DP 3000 DRY D115	115 Ø	3000	1	386.251		
DP 10000 DRY D115	115 Ø	10000	1	386.278		



Base for scouring work
Product Key 229

Diameter in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
80 Ø	1	369.314			



Extraction hood
Product Key 229

Diameter in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
115 Ø	1	366.528			



Brush ring
Product Key 300

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BK-H RE14-5-115	115 Ø	1	369.454		



Face pin spanner
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.			
Face pin spanner RE 14-5 115	1	366.536			



Carrying case L-BOXX®
Product Key 299

Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TK-L 238	442 x 357 x 253	378 x 306 x 209	2,8	1	414.093		

Range of Products 2021

Case insert Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TKE RE 14-5	1	414.182		



Carrying case L-BOXX® Product Key 299

Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TK-L 102	442 x 357 x 117	378 x 313 x 71	2,1	1	414.077		

Case insert Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TKE 4x D130/1x 135x295	1	414.166		



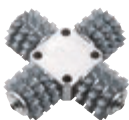
Clip adapter Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD-C D36/27 AS/NL	1	408.360		



Fast clip adapter Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD-FC 32	1	410.497		



Scouring head complete, pointed Product Key 224

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FK-S II D80 M14	80 Ø	1	503.037		



TC scouring discs, pointed Product Key 224

QTY/PKG	Order no.		
1 set	366.501		

Scouring head complete, flat Product Key 224



Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FK-F II D80 M14	80 Ø	1	503.045		



TC scouring discs, flat Product Key 224

QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
1 set	366.617		



Concrete-Jet diamond grinding disc Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
B-Jet II D115 M14	115 Ø	1	503.053		



Screed-Jet diamond grinding disc Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
E-Jet II D115 M14	115 Ø	1	503.061		



Surface-Jet diamond grinding disc Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
S-Jet II D115 M14	115 Ø	1	503.096		



PCD grinding disc Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
PKD-Jet II 4-Cut D115 M14	115 Ø	1	503.118		



TC-Jet carbide grinding disc Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TC-Jet II D115 M14	115 Ø	1	503.126		



Turbo-Jet diamond grinding disc Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
Turbo-Jet II D115 M14	115 Ø	1	503.088		

Accessories for renovation sander LD... Ø 125 / Ø 150 / Ø 180



Thermo-Jet diamond grinding disc
Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
TH-Jet D125 22,2	125 Ø	1	359.378
TH-Jet D150 22,2	150 Ø	1	418.919
TH-Jet D180 22,2	180 Ø	1	359.386



Screed-Jet diamond grinding disc
Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
E-Jet D125 22,2	125 Ø	1	359.394
E-Jet D150 22,2	150 Ø	1	418.927
E-Jet D180 22,2	180 Ø	1	359.408



Surface-Jet diamond grinding disc
Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
S-Jet D125 22,2	125 Ø	1	359.424



PCD grinding disc
Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
PKD-Jet D125 22,2	125 Ø	1	359.416



PCD grinding disc
Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
PKD-Jet 5-Cut D125 22,2	125 Ø	1	406.015
PKD-Jet 6-Cut D150 22,2	150 Ø	1	418.943
PKD-Jet 6-Cut D180 22,2	180 Ø	1	420.425



Turbo-Jet diamond grinding disc
Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
Turbo-Jet II D125 22,2	125 Ø	1	453.773
Turbo-Jet D125 22,2	125 Ø	1	348.899
Turbo-Jet D150 22,2	150 Ø	1	418.935
Turbo-Jet D180 22,2	180 Ø	1	420.409



Diamond grinding disc
Product Key 223

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
Basic-Cut D125 22,2	125 Ø	1	420.417

Accessories for LD/LDE 16-8 125 R and LD 18-7 125 R / 150 R, LD 24-6 180



Extraction hood with pivoting edge segment
Product Key 229

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SG-R D125 LD	125 Ø	1	498.475
SG-R D150 SE	150 Ø	1	419.176



Brush ring
Product Key 300

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BK-H LD 125	125 Ø	1	504.467
BK-H LD 125 VE3	125 Ø	3	504.475
BK-H SE 14-2 150	150 Ø	1	419.184
BK-H SE 14-2 150 VE3	150 Ø	3	421.146

Guard with rubber extraction ring
Product Key 229

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SG D125 LD	125 Ø	1	421.111
SG D180 LD	180 Ø	1	421.154



Rubber extraction ring
Product Key 300

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
125 Ø	1	257.246
180 Ø	1	258.626



Carrying case L-BOXX®
Product Key 299

Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
TK-L 102	442 x 357 x 117	378 x 313 x 71	2,1	1	414.077
TK-L 136	442 x 357 x 151	378 x 311 x 107	2,2	1	414.085
TK-L 238	442 x 357 x 253	378 x 306 x 209	2,8	1	414.093

Range of Products 2021

Case insert Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TKE LD 15-10 125	1	414.131		
TKE 4x D130/1x 135x295	1	414.166		
TKE 4x D150	1	407.704		



Carrying case Product Key 299

Designation	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TK-S L230/LD180/LD150	4,0	1	444.391		

Fixing pads Product Key 299

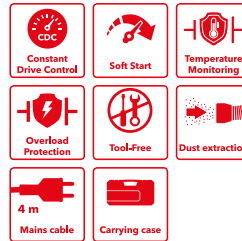
Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
EVA Pads TK-S LD 18-7 125/150	1	468.118		

Special tools



MS 1706 FR Set Wall chaser for push and pull cutting Order no. 329.673

Cutting depth	0-35 mm
Groove width	10-30 mm
Disc Ø	140 mm
No load speed	7500 rpm
Power input	1400 watt
Power output	950 watt
Tool fixture	M 14
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	410 x 180 x 250 mm
Weight	4,6 kg
Product Key	107



Standard Equipment:
 2 Diamantjet VI-Speedcut-cutting disc
 140 mm Ø (334.464 (2x)) ·
 1 side handle (194.034) ·
 1 SDS-Clc quick-clamp nut M 14
 (253.049) ·
 Distance spacers (251.478 (1x)) ·
 Stacking discs (318.914 (2x)) ·
 Clamping flanges (191.612 (2x)) ·
 1 web remover (229.253) ·
 1 extraction adapter (408.360) ·
 Cable clip (252.188 (3x)) ·
 1 carrying case (327.034)

Accessories for special tools

Accessories MS 1706 FR Set



Diamantjet VI - Speedcut Product Key 221

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
140 Ø	1	334.464		



Clip adapter Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD-C D36/27 AS/NL	1	408.360		



Fast clip adapter Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD-FC 32	1	410.497		

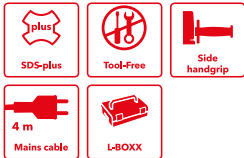
Rotary hammer drills



FHE 2-22 SDS-plus Rotary hammer drill, 2,3 kg, SDS-plus Order no. 413.674

No load speed	0-1400 rpm
Blows per minute	0-4300 bpm
Single impact energy (EPTA)	2,1 J
Max. drill hole Ø in concrete	22 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	26 mm
Power input	710 watt
Tool fixture	SDS-plus
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	345 x 80 x 200 mm
Weight	2,3 kg
Product Key	114

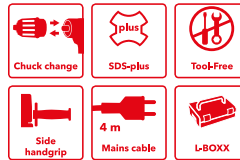
Standard Equipment:
1 handle (416.126) ·
1 drill depth stop (416.118) ·
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
1 case insert (414.042)



CHE 2-28 R SDS-plus Universal rotary hammer drill, 2,5 kg, SDS-plus Order no. 461.490

No load speed	0-1300 rpm
Blows per minute	0-4000 bpm
Single impact energy (EPTA)	2,7 J
Max. drill hole Ø in concrete	28 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	30 mm
Power input	800 watt
Tool fixture	SDS-plus
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	390 x 83 x 205 mm
Weight	2,8 kg
Product Key	114

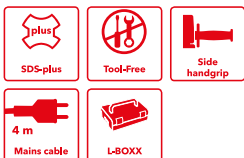
Standard Equipment:
1 chuck BF CHE2 (468.843) ·
1 chuck BF SDS-plus CHE2 (468.835) ·
1 handle (417.661) ·
1 drill depth stop (417.769) ·
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
1 case insert (469.033)



CHE 2-28 SDS-plus Universal rotary hammer drill, 2,5 kg, SDS-plus Order no. 413.666

No load speed	0-1300 rpm
Blows per minute	0-4000 bpm
Single impact energy (EPTA)	2,7 J
Max. drill hole Ø in concrete	28 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	30 mm
Power input	800 watt
Tool fixture	SDS-plus
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	360 x 85 x 200 mm
Weight	2,65 kg
Product Key	114

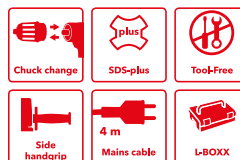
Standard Equipment:
1 handle (417.661) ·
1 drill depth stop (417.769) ·
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
1 case insert (414.042)



CHE 4-32 R SDS-plus Universal rotary hammer drill, 4 kg, SDS-plus Order no. 468.029

No load speed	0-850 rpm
Blows per minute	0-3700 bpm
Single impact energy (EPTA)	4,8 J
Max. drill hole Ø in concrete	32 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in masonry (drill bit)	82 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel	13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood	32 mm
Power input	900 watt
Tool fixture	SDS-plus
Chuck Ø	1,5 - 13 mm
Cable length	4,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	400 x 86 x 235 mm
Weight	4,6 kg
Product Key	114

Standard Equipment:
1 chuck BF CHE4 (468.878) ·
1 chuck BF SDS-plus CHE4 (468.851) ·
1 handle (436.232) ·
1 drill depth stop (417.769) ·
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
1 case insert (469.041)

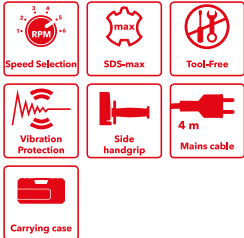


Range of Products 2021

CHE 5-40 SDS-max Universal rotary hammer drill, 5 kg, SDS-max Order no. 439.665



No load speed 0-380 rpm
Blows per minute 1300-2900 bpm
Single impact energy (EPTA) 10 J
Chisel positions 12
Max. drill hole Ø in concrete 40 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in masonry (drill bit) 90 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in steel 13 mm
Max. drill hole Ø in wood 32 mm
Power input 1050 watt
Tool fixture SDS-max
Cable length 4,0 m
Size (W x L x H) 475 x 100 x 260 mm
Weight 6,4 kg
Product Key 114

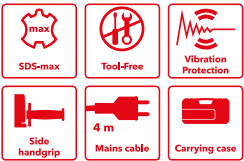


Standard Equipment:
1 handle (1 piece) ·
1 tube of grease (370.894) ·
1 carrying case (1 piece)

DH 5 SDS-max Demolition hammer, 5 kg, SDS-max Order no. 365.920



Blows per minute 3500 bpm
Power input 1050 watt
Single impact energy (EPTA) 6,7 J
Chisel positions 12
Tool fixture SDS-max
Cable length 4,0 m
Size (W x L x H) 445 x 105 x 230 mm
Weight 5,4 kg
Product Key 114



Standard Equipment:
1 handle (370.916) ·
1 tube of grease (370.894) ·
1 carrying case (402.583)

Accessories for rotary hammer drills

Accessories SDS-plus



SDS 2-plus drill Product Key 230

Designation	Diameter in mm	Length in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
HD 2-C D4x110 SDS-plus	4	110	1	367.931
HD 2-C D5x110 SDS-plus	5	110	1	367.958
HD 2-C D6x110 SDS-plus	6	110	1	367.966
HD 2-C D5x160 SDS-plus	5	160	1	367.974
HD 2-C D6x160 SDS-plus	6	160	1	367.982
HD 2-C D8x160 SDS-plus	8	160	1	367.990
HD 2-C D10x160 SDS-plus	10	160	1	368.008
HD 2-C D12x160 SDS-plus	12	160	1	368.016
HD 2-C D6x210 SDS-plus	6	210	1	368.024
HD 2-C D8x210 SDS-plus	8	210	1	368.032
HD 2-C D10x210 SDS-plus	10	210	1	368.040
HD 2-C D12x210 SDS-plus	12	210	1	368.059
HD 2-C D14x210 SDS-plus	14	210	1	368.067
HD 2-C D16x210 SDS-plus	16	210	1	368.075
HD 2-C D8x260 SDS-plus	8	260	1	368.083
HD 2-C D10x260 SDS-plus	10	260	1	368.091
HD 2-C D12x260 SDS-plus	12	260	1	368.105
HD 2-C D14x260 SDS-plus	14	260	1	368.113
HD 2-C D16x310 SDS-plus	16	310	1	368.121
HD 2-C D18x200 SDS-plus	18	200	1	368.148
HD 2-C D20x200 SDS-plus	20	200	1	368.156
HD 2-C D18x450 SDS-plus	18	450	1	368.164
HD 2-C D20x450 SDS-plus	20	450	1	368.172
HD 2-C D22x450 SDS-plus	22	450	1	368.180
HD 2-C D25x450 SDS-plus	25	450	1	368.199

SDS-plus flat chisel Product Key 232



Dimensions in mm	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
20 x 250	flat	1	368.490

SDS-plus sharp chisel Product Key 232



Dimensions in mm	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
250	pointed	1	368.504

SDS-plus broad-flat chisel Product Key 232



Dimensions in mm	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
40 x 250	spat	1	368.512

Range of Products 2021



SDS-plus tile chisel
Product Key 232

Dimensions in mm	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
40 x 250	cambered	1	368.628		



Chuck
Product Key 239

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BF CHE 4	1	468.878		



Chisel/drill set SDS-plus
Product Key 239

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
Chisel/drill set SDS-plus	1	368.571		



SDS-plus adapter
Product Key 239

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
	1	368.652		



Hammer drill bit set SDS-plus
Product Key 230

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
HD 2-C D5-10 Set SDS-plus	1	414.026		

Accessories SDS-max



SDS 2-max drill
Product Key 230

Designation	Diameter in mm	Length in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
HD 2-C D12x340 SDS-max	12	340	1	368.202		
HD 2-C D14x340 SDS-max	14	340	1	368.210		
HD 2-C D15x340 SDS-max	15	340	1	368.229		
HD 2-C D12x540 SDS-max	12	540	1	368.237		
HD 2-C D14x540 SDS-max	14	540	1	368.245		
HD 2-C D15x540 SDS-max	15	540	1	368.253		

Hammer drill bit set SDS-plus
Product Key 230

Designation	Diameter in mm	Length in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
HD 4-C D8x310 SDS-plus VE5	8	250	5	414.034		



Chuck
Product Key 239

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BF SDS-plus CHE 2	1	468.835		



Chuck
Product Key 239

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BF CHE 2	1	468.843		



Chuck
Product Key 239

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BF SDS-plus CHE 4	1	468.851		

Range of Products 2021



SDS 4-max drill Product Key 230

Designation	Diameter in mm	Length in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
HD 4-C D16x340 SDS-max	16	340	1	368.261
HD 4-C D18x340 SDS-max	18	340	1	368.288
HD 4-C D20x320 SDS-max	20	320	1	368.296
HD 4-C D22x320 SDS-max	22	320	1	368.318
HD 4-C D25x320 SDS-max	25	320	1	368.326
HD 4-C D28x370 SDS-max	28	370	1	368.334
HD 4-C D30x370 SDS-max	30	370	1	368.342
HD 4-C D32x370 SDS-max	32	370	1	368.350
HD 4-C D35x370 SDS-max	35	370	1	368.369
HD 4-C D16x540 SDS-max	16	540	1	368.377
HD 4-C D18x540 SDS-max	18	540	1	368.385
HD 4-C D20x520 SDS-max	20	520	1	368.393
HD 4-C D22x520 SDS-max	22	520	1	368.407
HD 4-C D24x520 SDS-max	24	520	1	368.415
HD 4-C D25x520 SDS-max	25	520	1	368.423
HD 4-C D28x570 SDS-max	28	570	1	368.431
HD 4-C D30x570 SDS-max	30	570	1	368.458
HD 4-C D32x570 SDS-max	32	570	1	368.466
HD 4-C D35x570 SDS-max	35	570	1	368.474
HD 4-C D40x570 SDS-max	40	570	1	368.482

SDS-max flat chisel Product Key 232



Dimensions in mm	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
25 x 400	flat	1	368.539

SDS-max sharp chisel Product Key 232



Dimensions in mm	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
400	pointed	1	368.547

SDS-max broad-flat chisel Product Key 232



Dimensions in mm	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
50 x 400	spat	1	368.555

SDS-max tile chisel Product Key 232



Dimensions in mm	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
50 x 300	cambered	1	368.563

SDS-max chisel set Product Key 232



Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SDS-max chisel set	1	368.601

Other accessories

Drill dust adapter Product Key 263



Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SAD BS D32	290 x 65	1	394.025

Carrying case L-BOXX® Product Key 299



Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
TK-L 136	442 x 357 x 151	378 x 311 x 107	2,2	1	414.085
TK-L 238	442 x 357 x 253	378 x 306 x 209	2,8	1	414.093

Case insert Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
TKE CHE2-28/FHE2-22	1	414.042
TKE CHE2-28 R	1	469.033
TKE CHE 4-32	1	429.104
TKE CHE4-32 R	1	469.041

Safety vacuum cleaner compact class

NEW

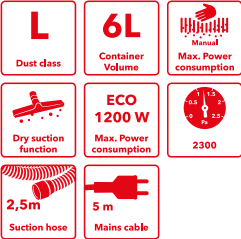


VC 6 L MC Compact vacuum cleaner with manual filter cleaning, 6 l, class L Order no. 481.513

Power input P. max.	1200 watt
Max. volume flow	2280 l/min
Max. vacuum	23000 Pa
Filter surface	3000 cm ²
Container volume	6 l
Cable length	5,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	300 x 230 x 440 mm
Weight including accessories	4,7 kg
Product Key	112

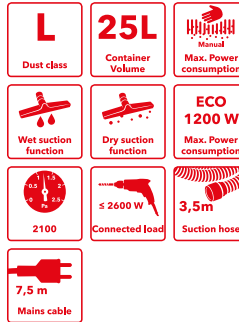
Standard Equipment:

- 1 suction hose 32 mm Ø x 0,5-2,5 m (487.295) ·
- 1 flat-fold filter class L (488.151) ·
- 1 fleece filter bag class L (487.287) ·
- 1 hand pipe (487.198) ·
- 1 crevice nozzle (487.201) ·
- 1 round brush (487.228) ·
- 1 upholstery nozzle (487.236) ·
- 1 polstered shoulder strap (487.244) ·
- 1 running gear (487.252)



VCE 26 L MC Safety vacuum cleaner with manual filter cleaning system, 25 l, class L Order no. 405.426

Power input P. max.	1200 watt
Max. volume flow	3600 l/min
Max. vacuum	21000 Pa
Filter surface	3000 cm ²
Container volume	25 l
Liquid capacity	16 l
Power take off	100-2600 watt
Cable length	7,5 m
Size (W x L x H)	475 x 377 x 526 mm
Weight	8,4 kg
Product Key	112



Standard Equipment:

- Suction hose 32 mm Ø x 3.5 m with elbow (385.484) ·
- 1 filter element class L/M (385.085) ·
- 3x 35 cm INOX suction pipe (445.207) ·
- 1 combination floor nozzle, switchable (385.565) ·
- 1 round brush (385.646) ·
- 1 crevice nozzle (385.530) ·
- 1 upholstery nozzle (385.549) ·
- 1 filter bag (1 piece of 502.235) ·
- 1 PP waste disposal bag (1 piece of 385.107) ·
- 1 suction pipe holder (410.993) ·
- 1 cable hook (410.705) ·
- 1 flexible hose strap for hose holder (411.108) ·
- 1 box for accessories with holder (411.124) ·
- 1 adapter Ø 27-32 mm (385.506)

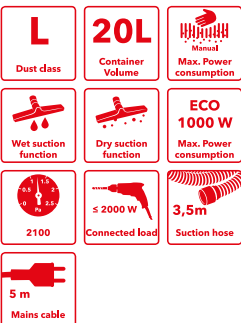


VC 21 L MC Safety vacuum cleaner with manual filter cleaning system, 20 l, class L Order no. 405.418

Power input P. max.	1000 watt
Max. volume flow	3600 l/min
Max. vacuum	21000 Pa
Filter surface	3000 cm ²
Container volume	20 l
Liquid capacity	11 l
Power take off	100-2000 watt
Cable length	5,0 m
Size (W x L x H)	430 x 380 x 506 mm
Weight	7,4 kg
Product Key	112

Standard Equipment:

- Suction hose 32 mm Ø x 3.5 m with elbow (385.484) ·
- 1 filter element class L/M (385.085) ·
- 3x 35 cm INOX suction pipe (445.207) ·
- 1 combination floor nozzle, switchable (385.565) ·
- 1 round brush (385.646) ·
- 1 crevice nozzle (385.530) ·
- 1 upholstery nozzle (385.549) ·
- 1 filter bag (1 piece of 502.235) ·
- 1 PP waste disposal bag (1 piece of 385.107) ·
- 1 suction pipe holder (410.993) ·
- 1 cable hook (410.705) ·
- 1 adapter Ø 27-32 mm (385.506)



Range of Products 2021

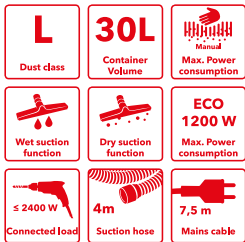
Safety vacuum cleaner construction/workshop class



VCE 33 L MC Safety vacuum cleaner with manual filter cleaning system, 30 l, class L Order no. 444.103

Power input P. max.	1200 watt
Max. volume flow	4500 l/min
Max. vacuum	25000 Pa
Filter surface	5000 cm ²
Container volume	30 l
Liquid capacity	17 l
Power take off	100-2400 watt
Cable length	7,5 m
Size (W x L x H)	565 x 385 x 520 mm
Weight	14,5 kg
Product Key	112

Standard Equipment:
 1 suction hose 32 mm Ø x 4 m (445.037) ·
 1 flat-fold filter PES L/M/H (445.118) ·
 1 fleece filter bag class L/M (1 piece of 502.227) · 1 PP waste disposal bag (1 piece of 445.061) ·
 3x 35 cm INOX suction pipe (445.207) ·
 1 elbow (445.010) ·
 1 floor nozzle (445.509) ·
 1 crevice nozzle (385.530) ·
 1 upholstery nozzle (385.549) ·
 1 round brush (385.646) ·
 1 adapter Ø 25-32 mm, anti-static (445.029) · 1 expander (1 piece) ·
 Hose clip (1 piece)



VCE 33 M AC Safety vacuum cleaner with automatic filter cleaning system, 30 l, class M Order no. 444.138

Power input P. max.	1200 watt
Max. volume flow	4500 l/min
Max. vacuum	25000 Pa
Filter surface	5000 cm ²
Container volume	30 l
Liquid capacity	17 l
Power take off	100-2400 watt
Cable length	7,5 m
Size (W x L x H)	565 x 385 x 565 mm
Weight	15,2 kg
Product Key	112



Standard Equipment:
 Antistatic suction hose Ø 32 mm x 4 m with clip connection including auxiliary air control and suction adapter SAD-C D25-32AS (406.708) ·
 1 L-BOXX® holder (445.169) ·
 1 flat-fold filter PES L/M/H (445.118) ·
 1 fleece filter bag class L/M (1 piece of 502.227) ·
 1 PP waste disposal bag (1 piece of 445.061) ·
 1 adapter Ø 25-32 mm, anti-static (445.029) ·
 Hose clip (2 pieces)



VCE 33 M AC-Set Order no. 465.682

Standard equipment:
 VCE 33 M AC + 1 cleaning set (445.053)



VCE 33 L AC Safety vacuum cleaner with automatic filter cleaning system, 30 l, class L Order no. 444.111

Power input P. max.	1200 watt
Max. volume flow	4500 l/min
Max. vacuum	25000 Pa
Filter surface	5000 cm ²
Container volume	30 l
Liquid capacity	17 l
Power take off	100-2400 watt
Cable length	7,5 m
Size (W x L x H)	565 x 385 x 565 mm
Weight	15,2 kg
Product Key	112

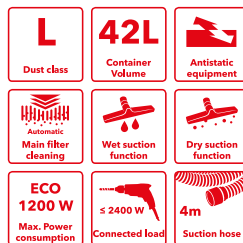
Standard Equipment:
 Antistatic suction hose Ø 32 mm x 4 m with clip connection including auxiliary air control and suction adapter SAD-C D25-32AS (406.708) ·
 1 L-BOXX® holder (445.169) ·
 1 flat-fold filter PES L/M/H (445.118) ·
 1 fleece filter bag class L/M (1 piece of 502.227) ·
 1 PP waste disposal bag (1 piece of 445.061) ·
 1 adapter Ø 25-32 mm, anti-static (445.029) ·
 Hose clip (2 pieces)



VCE 44 L AC Safety vacuum cleaner with automatic filter cleaning system, 42 l, class L Order no. 444.154

Power input P. max.	1200 watt
Max. volume flow	4500 l/min
Max. vacuum	25000 Pa
Filter surface	5000 cm ²
Container volume	42 l
Liquid capacity	26 l
Power take off	100-2400 watt
Cable length	7,5 m
Size (W x L x H)	565 x 385 x 650 mm
Weight	16,7 kg
Product Key	112

Standard Equipment:
 Antistatic suction hose Ø 32 mm x 4 m with clip connection including auxiliary air control and suction adapter SAD-C D25-32AS (406.708) ·
 1 L-BOXX® holder (445.169) ·
 1 flat-fold filter PES L/M/H (445.118) ·
 1 fleece filter bag class L/M (1 piece of 502.227) ·
 1 PP waste disposal bag (1 piece of 445.061) ·
 1 adapter Ø 25-32 mm, anti-static (445.029) ·
 Hose clip (2 pieces)



VCE 33 L AC-Set Order no. 465.674

Standard equipment:
 VCE 33 L AC + 1 cleaning set (445.053)



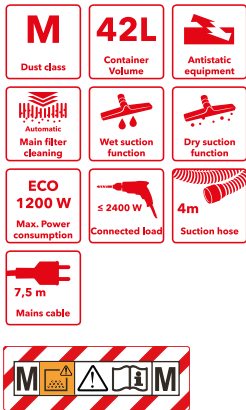
VCE 44 L AC-Set Order no. 465.690

Standard equipment:
 VCE 44 L AC + 1 cleaning set (445.053)



VCE 44 M AC
Safety vacuum cleaner with automatic filter cleaning system, 42 l, class M
Order no. 444.170

Power input P. max. 1200 watt
Max. volume flow 4500 l/min
Max. vacuum 25000 Pa
Filter surface 5000 cm²
Container volume 42 l
Liquid capacity 26 l
Power take off 100-2400 watt
Cable length 7,5 m
Size (W x L x H) 565 x 385 x 650 mm
Weight 16,7 kg
Product Key 112



Standard Equipment:
Antistatic suction hose Ø 32 mm x 4 m with clip connection including auxiliary air control and suction adapter SAD-C D25-32AS (406.708) ·
1 L-BOXX® holder (445.169) ·
1 flat-fold filter PES L/M/H (445.118) ·
1 fleece filter bag class L/M (1 piece of 502.227) ·
1 PP waste disposal bag (1 piece of 445.061) ·
1 adapter Ø 25-32 mm, anti-static (445.029) ·
Hose clip (2 pieces)



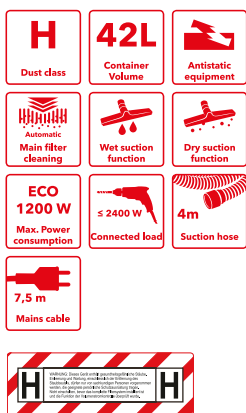
VCE 44 M AC-Set
Order no. 465.704

Standard equipment:
VCE 44 M AC + 1 cleaning set (445.053)



VCE 44 H AC
Safety vacuum cleaner with automatic filter cleaning system, 42 l, class H
Order no. 444.197

Power input P. max. 1200 watt
Max. volume flow 4500 l/min
Max. vacuum 25000 Pa
Filter surface 5000 cm²
Container volume 42 l
Liquid capacity 26 l
Power take off 100-2400 watt
Cable length 7,5 m
Size (W x L x H) 565 x 385 x 650 mm
Weight 17,6 kg
Product Key 112



Standard Equipment:
Antistatic suction hose Ø 32 mm x 4 m with clip connection including auxiliary air control and suction adapter SAD-C D25-32AS (406.708) ·
1 L-BOXX® holder (445.169) ·
1 flat-fold filter PES L/M/H (445.118) ·
1 filter element class H/ HEPA 13 (445.126) ·
1 safety filter bag (1 piece of 445.096) ·
1 adapter Ø 25-32 mm, anti-static (445.029) ·
Hose clip (2 pieces)



VCE 44 H AC-Kit
Order no. 446.025

Standard equipment:
VCE 44 H AC + 1 cleaning set (445.053)

Accessories for industrial/safety vacuum cleaners

Accessories VC 6 L MC



Suction hose with auxiliary air control
Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SH-C 32x0,5-2,5m NL	1	487.295		



Threaded ring clip with auxiliary air control
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SAM-CR 32 NL	1	487.171		



Hand pipe
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
K-C 32 HT	1	487.198		



Fleece filter bag
Product Key 260

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
FS-F VC 6 VE5	5	487.287		



Flat folded filter
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
FE VC 6 L	1	488.151		



Flat folded filter
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
FE VC 6 M	1	487.260		



Flat folded filter
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
FE VC 6 H/HEPA	1	487.279		

Range of Products 2021



Crevice nozzle
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
CN 36x270	1	487.201		



Filter element
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
FE VC/E 21-26 PET M	1	385.085		



Upholstery nozzle
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
PN 27/36x115	1	487.236		



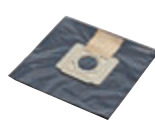
Fleece filter bags
Product Key 260

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
FS-F VC/E 21-26 L VE5	5	502.235		



Round brush
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
RN 27/36x120	1	487.228		



Disposal bag
Product Key 260

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
ES-PP VC/E 21-26 VE5	5	385.107		



Running gear
Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
VC 6 Trolley	1	487.252		

Accessories for VCE 33, 44 L/M/H



PES flat folded filter
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
FE VCE PES L/M/H	1	445.118		



Polstered shoulder strap
Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SST VC 6	1	487.244		



Filter element
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
FE VCE44 H/HEPA	1	445.126		

Accessories for VC/VCE 21, 26 L MC



Suction hose
Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SH 32x3.5m	1	385.484		



PES flat folded filter
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
VFE VCE L/M/H	1	445.134		



Adapter
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SAD D27-32	1	385.506		



Fleece filter bags
Product Key 260

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
FS-F VCE 33-44 L/M VE5	5	502.227		



Longlife filter sack
Product Key 260

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FS-LL VCE 33/44	1	445.517		



Safety filter bag
Product Key 260

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SFS VCE H VE5	5	445.096		



Disposal bag
Product Key 260

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
ES-PP VCE L/M VE5	5	445.061		



Handle
Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
VCE-TH	1	445.150		



L-BOXX® holder
Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
VCE-AP	1	445.169		



L-BOXX® Air holder
Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
VCE-AP Air	1	445.177		



Giraffe holder
Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
VCE-GE Fix	1	445.185		

Accessories for industrial/safety vacuum cleaners VCE



Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control
Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SH-CF 32 x 4m AS/NL	1	477.605		



Antistatic suction hose with auxiliary air control
Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SH-C 32x4m AS/NL	1	406.708		



Antistatic suction hose
Product Key 262

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SH 27x4m AS	27 Ø x 4m	1	379.395		



Suction hose with auxiliary air control
Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SH-C 32x4m	1	445.037		



Suction hose
Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SH 32x4m WS 702	1	341.355		



Exhaust air set
Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
VCE EH 50x4 m	1	477.621		



Suction hose extension
Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SHV-C 32x0,5m	1	296.953		



Suction hose snap coupling repair kit
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAM-C R32 AS/NL	1	408.697		

Range of Products 2021



Snap-ring grey
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SH-C 32	1	379.654		



Adapter
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD-C 27 AS	1	461.628		



Clip-on quick clamping ring red
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SH-FC 32	1	406.023		



Adapter
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD-C 36 AS	1	461.636		



Threaded ring clip with auxiliary air control
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAM-C 32 AS/NL	1	406.716		



Adapter
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD D25-32 AS	1	259.827		



Clip adapter
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD-C D36/27 AS/NL	1	408.360		



Adapter
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD 27 AS	1	382.736		



Fast clip adapter
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD-FC 32	1	410.497		



Special adapter
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD D32 WS/WSK	1	340.790		



Adapter
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD-C D25-32 AS	1	445.029		



Special adapter
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD-C WS/WSE	1	364.460		



Adapter
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD-C 32 AS	1	445.142		



Special adapter
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD D32-32 R	1	328.308		

Range of Products 2021



Special adapter
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD D32-28	1	251.847		



Elbow
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
K-C 32 KU AS	1	445.010		



Rotating vacuum adapter
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD-32 VC/VCE AS	1	340.804		



Extension tube
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
V 36x350 INOX VE3	3	445.207		



Coupling bush
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD D32-36	1	257.169		



Brush nozzle
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BN 36x220	1	385.557		



Coupling bush
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD 32/32	1	296.996		



Round brush
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
RN 36x120	1	385.646		



Cleaning set
Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
CLE 50	1	477.613		



Upholstery nozzle
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
PN 36x115	1	385.549		



Cleaning set
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
CLE 32 AS	1	445.053		



Crevice nozzle
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
CN 36x300	1	385.530		



Cleaning set
Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
CLE 32 AS + L-Boxx	1	451.703		



Surface nozzle
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FD D36 90x120mm	1	413.437		

Range of Products 2021



Combination floor nozzle
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
KN 36x260	1	385.565		



Rubber strip
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
GL-CNW 36x400 VE2	2	385.603		



Floor nozzle with rollers
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FN-AL 36x370	1	369.896		



Drill dust adapter
Product Key 263

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SAD BS D32	290 x 65	1	394.025		



Brush strip
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BL-FN-AL 36x370 VE2	2	374.075		



Cable clip
Product Key 263

	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
	1	252.188		



Rubber strip
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
GL-FN-AL 36x370 VE2	2	374.083		

Accessories for VCE 35, 45 L/M/H



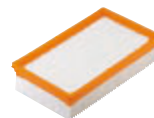
Suction hose
Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SH-C 32x4m	1	299.782		
SH 32x4m	1	338.508		



Floor nozzle
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FN D36x300	1	445.509		



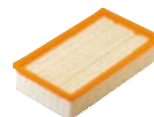
PES flat folded filter
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FE VC/E 35/45 PES M	1	369.829		



Clip floor nozzle with rollers
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
CNW 36x400	1	385.573		



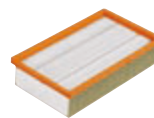
Flat folded filter
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FE VC/E 35/45 P M	1	337.692		



Brush strip
Product Key 263

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BL-CNW 36x400 VE2	2	385.581		



Flat folded filter
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FE VCE 45 H HEPA 14	1	379.107		



Paper-Filter bags

Product Key 260

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FS-P VC/E 35 VE5	5	296.961		



Paper-Filter bags

Product Key 260

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FS-P VCE 45 VE5	5	340.758		



Safety filter bag

Product Key 260

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
SFS VCE 45 H VE5	5	379.115		



Fleece filter bags

Product Key 260

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FS-F VC/E 35 VE5	5	329.630		



Fleece filter bags

Product Key 260

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FS-F VCE 45 VE5	5	402.982		



Disposal bag

Product Key 260

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
ES-PP VC/E 35/45 VE10	10	340.766		



Transport bag

Product Key 260

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TS VCE 45 H	1	379.123		

Building site air purifier, dust class M, H

NEW



VAC 800-EC Air Protect 14 Air purifier with filter HEPA 14 Order no. 505.749

Power input	170 watt
Nominal power consumption	1,7 - 1,45 A
No load speed	0-3930 rpm
Max. volume flow	544 m ³ /h
Filter surface	H13 > 7,26 m ²
Protection	10 VA
Dust extraction connection	Ø 125 mm
Sound pressure level	1 m, 58 dB(A)
Cable length	3,5 m
Size, complete unit (W x L x H)	373 x 400 x 508 mm
Weight (without filter)	7,2 kg
Product Key	112



Standard Equipment:
 1 HEPA filter H14 (488.194) ·
 1 pre-filter mat G3 (1 piece of 477.699) ·
 1 coarse filter G4 (477.702)



VAC 800-EC Building site air purifier, dust class M Order no. 477.745

Standard Equipment:
 10 pre-filter mats G3 (477.699) ·
 1 coarse filter G4 (477.702) ·
 1 HEPA filter H13 (477.737) ·
 1 hose SH 125x5m C (477.672) ·
 1 door airlock DL 2,3x1,3m PP (477.753)



NEW



VAC 800-EC Air Protect 14 Kit Air purifier with filter HEPA 14 Order no. 501.328

Standard Equipment:
 1 HEPA filter H14 (488.194) ·
 1 HEPA filter H13 (477.737) ·
 10 pre-filter mats G3 (477.699) ·
 1 coarse filter G4 (477.702) ·
 1 hose SH 125x5m C (477.672) ·
 1 door airlock DL 2,3x1,3m PP (477.753)



Range of Products 2021

Accessories construction site air filter



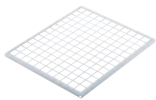
Adapter
Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
VAC-SAD D125	1	477.648		



Adapter
Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
VAC-SAD D205	1	488.178		



Front grille
Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
VAC-FG G3	1	477.656		



Air flow adapter
Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
VAC-AT D315	1	477.664		



Hose
Product Key 262

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SH 125 x 5 m C	1	477.672		
SH 125x6m C	1	488.186		
SH 205x7,5m C	1	500.399		



Hose
Product Key 269

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.		
SH 125 x 88 m PP	1	477.680		



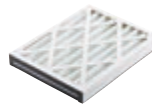
Door airlock
Product Key 269

Designation	Size (L x H)	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
DL 2,3x1,3 m PP	2300 x 1300	10	477.753		



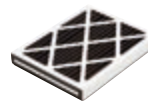
Pre-filter mats G3
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
VFE VAC G3	10	477.699		



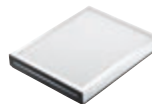
Coarse filter G4
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FE VAC G4	1	477.702		



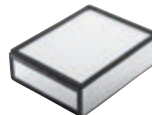
Activated carbon filter G4
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FE VAC G4 AK	1	477.710		



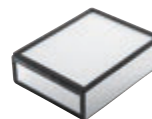
Fine dust filter F7
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FE VAC F7	1	477.729		



Filter HEPA H13
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FE VAC H13/HEPA	1	477.737		



Filter HEPA H14
Product Key 261

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
FE VAC H14/HEPA	1	488.194		

Mixers

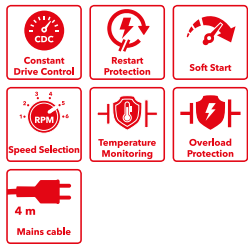
NEW



MXE 1000 + WR2 120
1010 watt 1-speed mixer with
accelerator trigger switch
Order no. 495.883

No load speed 0-780 rpm
 Power input 1010 watt
 Power output 550 watt
 Tool fixture M 14
 Clamping collar Ø 53 mm
 Max. mixing paddle Ø 120 mm
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 405 x 215 x 340 mm
 Weight (without mixing paddle) 4,5 kg
 Product Key 110

Standard Equipment:
 1 WR2 helix paddle 120x600 M14 (368.881) ·
 1 open-ended wrench SW 19 (439.967) ·
 1 open-ended wrench SW 22 (439.975)



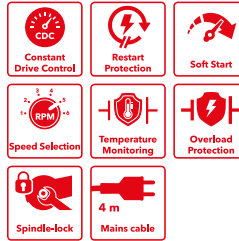
NEW



MXE 1202 + WR2 140
1200 watt 2-speed mixer with
3-level speed switch
Order no. 495.921

No load speed 1st gear 0-210/325/530 rpm
 No load speed 2nd gear 0-320/490/780 rpm
 Power input 1200 watt
 Power output 710 watt
 Tool fixture M 14
 Clamping collar Ø 53 mm
 Max. mixing paddle Ø 140 mm
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 405 x 215 x 340 mm
 Weight (without mixing paddle) 4,8 kg
 Product Key 110

Standard Equipment:
 1 helix paddle WR2 140x600 M14 (368.997) ·
 1 open-ended wrench SW 22 (439.975)



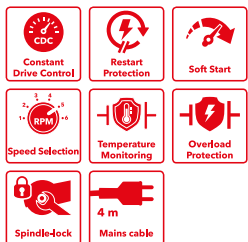
NEW



MXE 1200 + WR2 140
1200 watt 1-speed mixer with
3-level speed switch
Order no. 495.913

No load speed 0-210/325/530 rpm
 Power input 1200 watt
 Power output 710 watt
 Tool fixture M 14
 Clamping collar Ø 53 mm
 Max. mixing paddle Ø 140 mm
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 405 x 215 x 340 mm
 Weight (without mixing paddle) 4,6 kg
 Product Key 110

Standard Equipment:
 1 helix paddle WR2 140x600 M14 (368.997) ·
 1 open-ended wrench SW 22 (439.975)



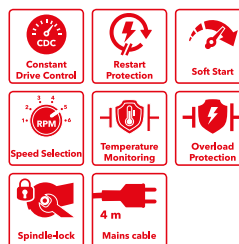
NEW



MXE 1602 + WR2 160
1600 watt 2-speed mixer with
3-level speed switch
Order no. 495.948

No load speed 1st gear 0-150/300/530 rpm
 No load speed 2nd gear 0-200/400/780 rpm
 Power input 1600 watt
 Power output 925 watt
 Tool fixture M 14
 Clamping collar Ø 53 mm
 Max. mixing paddle Ø 160 mm
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 343 x 405 x 215 mm
 Weight (without mixing paddle) 5,0 kg
 Product Key 110

Standard Equipment:
 1 WR2 helix paddle 160x600 M14 (369.004) ·
 1 open-ended wrench SW 22 (439.975)



Range of Products 2021

Accessories for mixers

Mixing paddles, with M 14 external thread



Spiral paddle RR2
Product Key 240

Designation	Paddle in mm	Mix in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
RR2 120x600 M14	120 Ø	20-40	1	368.903



Helix paddle WR2
Product Key 240

Designation	Paddle in mm	Mix in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
WR2 120x600 M14	120 Ø	15-25	1	368.881
WR2 140x600 M14	140 Ø	20-40	1	368.997
WR2 160x600 M14	160 Ø	20-40	1	369.004



Helix paddle WR3R
Product Key 240

Designation	Paddle in mm	Mix in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
WR3R 120x600 M14	120 Ø	15-25	1	368.911
WR3R 140x600 M14	140 Ø	20-40	1	369.012
WR3R 160x600 M14	160 Ø	30-60	1	369.020



Plaster paddle PR3L
Product Key 240

Designation	Paddle in mm	Mix in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
PR3L 180x600 M14	180 Ø	40-80	1	369.039
PR3L 200x600 M14	200 Ø	60-100	1	369.047



Helix paddle WR3L
Product Key 240

Designation	Paddle in mm	Mix in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
WR3L 120x600 M14	120 Ø	15-25	1	369.055
WR3L 140x600 M14	140 Ø	20-40	1	369.063
WR3L 160x600 M14	160 Ø	30-60	1	369.071



Disc paddle SR2
Product Key 240

Designation	Paddle in mm	Mix in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SR2 120x600 M14	120 Ø	15-25	1	368.938
SR2 140x600 M14	140 Ø	20-40	1	369.128
SR2 160x600 M14	160 Ø	30-60	1	369.136



Beater RB
Product Key 240

Designation	Paddle in mm	Mix in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
RB 120x600 M14	120 Ø	10-30	1	369.152
RB 140x600 M14	140 Ø	30-60	1	369.160



Mixing paddle, M 14
Product Key 249

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
120 Ø	1	124.761



Mixing paddle, M 14
Product Key 249

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
70 Ø	1	124.753

Mixing paddles for drill chucks



Spiral paddle RR2
Product Key 240

Designation	Paddle in mm	Mix in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
RR2 85x400 SW8	85 Ø	0-10	1	368.946
RR2 100x600 SW10	100 Ø	8-25	1	368.954



Helix paddle WR2
Product Key 240

Designation	Paddle in mm	Mix in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
WR2 85x500 SW8	85 Ø	0-10	1	368.962
WR2 100x500 SW10	100 Ø	8-20	1	368.970
WR2 120x600 SW10	120 Ø	15-25	1	368.989



Disc paddle SR2
Product Key 240

Designation	Paddle in mm	Mix in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SR2 80x500 SW8	80 Ø	0-10	1	369.098
SR2 100x600 SW10	100 Ø	8-15	1	369.101



Beater RB
Product Key 240

Designation	Paddle in mm	Mix in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
RB 120x600 SW10	120 Ø	0-15	1	369.144

Mixing heads for RZ 600 VV



Mixing paddles I and II, galvanized version
Product Key 240

Paddle in mm	Mix in kg	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
130 Ø	5 - 60	1	252.200

Adapter



M 18 to M 14 adapter
Product Key 249

QTY/ PKG	Order no.
1	250.484



SDS-plus M14 adapter
Product Key 239

QTY/ PKG	Order no.
1	374.091



Extension M14
Product Key 299

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
R-V 100 M14 M/F	100	1	390.755



Extension M14
Product Key 249

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
R-V 400 M14 M/F	400	1	374.113

Measuring technology/laser



ALC 8
Self-levelling multi-line laser for visual room layout
Order no. 458.600

Number of lines	1 horizontal 360°/ 4 vertical plus plumb
Visible area lines	360°/90°
Precision	± 0.3 mm/m (plumb ± 0,6 mm/m)
Self-levelling range	± 3°
Max. working range	20 m / plumb 5 m
Operation duration	6 h
Temperature range	-10° - +45 °C
Laser class	2
International Protection	IP 54
Integrated battery	3,7 V 1200 mAh / Li-Ion
Size (L x H)	130 x 220 mm
Weight	1,2 kg
Product Key	115



Standard Equipment:
1 USB-cable (1 piece) ·
1 USB-charger (1 piece) ·
1 carrying case (1 piece)



ALC 2/1-G
Self-levelling crossline laser
Order no. 455.997

Number of lines	1 horizontal/1 vertical
Visible area lines	90°
Precision	± 0,3 mm/m
Self-levelling range	± 4°
Max. working range	20 m
Operation duration	6 h
Temperature range	-5° - +50 °C
Laser class	2
International Protection	IP 54
Integrated battery	3,7 V 2000 mAh / Li-Ion
Size (W x L x H)	57 x 96 x 96,5 mm
Weight	0,36 kg
Product Key	115



Standard Equipment:
1 wall bracket magnetic WB-M/S 1/4
ALC-Basic (428.167) ·
1 USB-cable (1 piece) ·
1 USB-charger (1 piece) ·
1 carrying bag (1 piece)

Range of Products 2021



ALC 3/1-G Self-levelling crossline laser Order no. 456.004

Number of lines	1 horizontal/ 2 vertical plus plumb
Visible area lines	90°
Precision	± 0.3 mm/m (plumb ± 0,6 mm/m)
Self-levelling range	± 4°
Max. working range	20 m / plumb 5 m
Operation duration	6 h
Temperature range	-5° - +50 °C
Laser class	2
International Protection	IP 54
Integrated battery	3,7 V 2000 mAh / Li-Ion
Size (W x L x H)	60 x 112 x 126 mm
Weight	0,53 kg
Product Key	115

Standard Equipment:
1 wall bracket magnetic WB-M/S 1/4
ALC-Basic (428.167) ·
1 USB-cable (1 piece) ·
1 USB-charger (1 piece) ·
1 carrying bag (1 piece)



ADL 120-P Digital spirit level Order no. 476.110

Precision	± 0,05°/ 0° + 90°, ± 0,1°/ 1° - 89°
Precision bubble tube	0,029°
Length	1200 mm
International Protection	IP 65
Operation duration	100 h
Weight	1,51 kg
Product Key	115

Standard Equipment:
Batteries 2x AA (2 pieces) ·
1 carrying bag (1 piece)



LKS 100-300 5/8 Laser tripod Order no. 398.616

Working range	1,01 - 3,00 m
Connection thread	5/8"
Weight	5,7 kg
Product Key	115

Standard Equipment:
1 carrying strap (1 piece) ·
1 adapter LAD 5/8 I-1/4 A (398.608)



ADM 60 Li Laser range finder Order no. 447.862

Precision	± 3 mm
Max. working range	0,15 - 60 m
Laser class	2
Visible laser diodes	< 1 mW, 635 nm
International Protection	IP 54
Integrated battery	3,7 V 500 mAh / Li-Ion
Size (W x L x H)	30 x 56,5 x 122 mm
Weight	0,13 kg
Product Key	115

Standard Equipment:
1 USB-cable (1 piece) ·
1 USB-charger (1 piece) ·
1 carrying bag (1 piece)



LKS 65-170 F 1/4 Laser tripod Order no. 398.624

Working range	0,65 - 1,65 m
Connection thread	1/4"
Weight	1,4 kg
Product Key	115

Standard Equipment:
1 carrying bag (1 piece)



ADL 60-P Digital spirit level Order no. 476.102

Precision	± 0,05°/ 0° + 90°, ± 0,1°/ 1° - 89°
Precision bubble tube	0,029°
Length	600 mm
International Protection	IP 65
Operation duration	100 h
Weight	0,843 kg
Product Key	115

Standard Equipment:
Batteries 2x AA (2 pieces) ·
1 carrying bag (1 piece)



WLS-70-190 Mobile tripod Order no. 491.152

Working range	0,7 - 1,90 m
Weight	5,9 kg
Product Key	115

Accessories for laser measuring technology



Laser wall bracket
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
WB-M/S 1/4 ALC-Basic	1	428.167		



Laser tripod adapter
Product Key 299

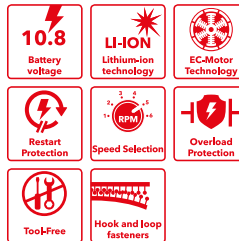
Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
LAD 5/8 I-1/4 A	1	398.608		

Polishers



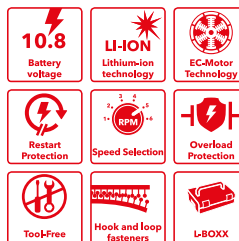
PXE 80 10.8-EC
The smart cordless polisher
10,8 V, rotary and random orbital
free-running
Order no. 469.068

Max. polishing pad diameter 80 mm
Max. back-up pad diameter 75 mm
Orbit 3 + 12 mm
No load speed
400-2000/-3000/-4000/-5800 rpm
Orbit rate, no load
800-4000/-6000/-8000/-11600 opm
Battery voltage 10,8 V
Battery capacity 2,5 / 4,0 / 6,0 Ah
Size (W x L x H) 265 x 65 x 95 mm
Weight without battery 0,63 kg
Product Key 103



PXE 80 10.8-EC/2.5 Set
The smart cordless polisher
10,8 V, rotary and random orbital
free-running
Order no. 418.102

Max. polishing pad diameter 80 mm
Max. back-up pad diameter 75 mm
Orbit 3 + 12 mm
No load speed
400-2000/-3000/-4000/-5800 rpm
Orbit rate, no load
800-4000/-6000/-8000/-11600 opm
Battery voltage 10,8 V
Battery capacity 2,5 / 4,0 / 6,0 Ah
Size (W x L x H) 265 x 65 x 95 mm
Weight without battery 0,63 kg
Product Key 103



Standard Equipment:
1 adapter rotary DT-P (492.396) ·
1 adapter random orbital 3 mm stroke DT-XF3 (492.418) ·
1 adapter random orbital 12 mm stroke DT-XF12 (492.426) ·
1 adhesive pad 30 Ø BP-M/SR D30 PXE (492.388) ·
1 hook and loop backing pad 30 Ø BP-M D30 PXE (492.353) ·
1 hook and loop backing pad 75 Ø BP-M D75 PXE (492.361) ·
2 batteries 2.5 Ah AP 10.8/2.5 (418.048) ·
1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
1 case insert (473.014)

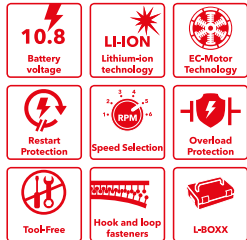
Range of Products 2021



PXE 80 10.8-EC/2.5 P-Set The smart cordless polisher 10,8 V, rotary and random orbital free-running Order no. 469.076

Max. polishing pad diameter 80 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 75 mm
 Orbit 3 + 12 mm
 No load speed 400-2000/-3000/-4000/-5800 rpm
 Orbit rate, no load 800-4000/-6000/-8000/-11600 opm
 Battery voltage 10,8 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 4,0 / 6,0 Ah
 Size (W x L x H) 265 x 65 x 95 mm
 Weight without battery 0,63 kg
 Product Key 103

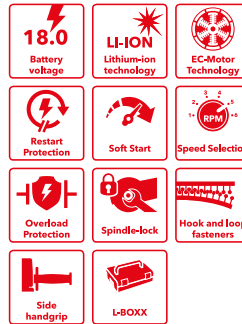
- Standard Equipment:
- 1 adapter rotary DT-P (492.396) ·
 - 1 adapter random orbital 3 mm stroke DT-XF3 (492.418) ·
 - 1 adapter random orbital 12 mm stroke DT-XF12 (492.426) ·
 - 1 adhesive pad 30 Ø BP-M/SR D30 PXE (492.388) ·
 - 1 hook and loop backing pad 30 Ø BP-M D30 PXE (492.353) ·
 - 1 hook and loop backing pad 75 Ø BP-M D75 PXE (492.361) ·
 - 2 polishing sponges PSX-G 40 (442.631) ·
 - 2 polishing sponges PS-V 40 (442.658) ·
 - 2 polishing sponges PS-V 60 (492.442) ·
 - 2 polishing sponges PS-O 60 (492.450) ·
 - 2 polishing sponges PS-R 80 (434.345) ·
 - 1 microfibre polishing cloth MW-C (317.098) ·
 - 1 polish P03/06-LDX 250 ml (443.298) ·
 - 1 polish P05/05-LDX 250 ml (443.271) ·
 - 2 batteries 2.5 Ah AP 10.8/2.5 (418.048) ·
 - 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
 - 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
 - 1 case insert (473.014)



PE 150 18.0-EC Cordless rotary polisher 18.0 V Order no. 459.062

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm
 No load speed 150-1450 rpm
 Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Size (W x L x H) 395 x 84 x 117 mm
 Weight without battery 1,9 kg
 Product Key 103

- Standard Equipment:
- 1 velcro pad 150 Ø (350.745) ·
 - 1 handle (252.721) ·
 - 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
 - 1 case insert (459.534)



PE 150 18.0-EC/5.0 Set Cordless rotary polisher 18.0 V Order no. 447.153

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm
 No load speed 150-1450 rpm
 Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Size (W x L x H) 395 x 84 x 117 mm
 Weight without battery 1,9 kg
 Product Key 103

- Standard Equipment:
- 1 velcro pad 150 Ø (350.745) ·
 - 1 handle (252.721) ·
 - 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
 - 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
 - 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
 - 1 case insert (459.534)



PE 150 18.0-EC C Cordless rotary polisher 18.0 V Order no. 493.856

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm
 No load speed 150-1450 rpm
 Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Size (W x L x H) 395 x 84 x 117 mm
 Weight without battery 1,9 kg
 Product Key 103

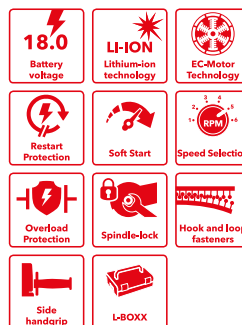
- Standard Equipment:
- 1 velcro pad 150 Ø (350.745) ·
 - 1 handle (252.721)



PE 150 18.0-EC/5.0 P-Set Cordless rotary polisher 18.0 V Order no. 461.229

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm
 No load speed 150-1450 rpm
 Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Size (W x L x H) 395 x 84 x 117 mm
 Weight without battery 1,9 kg
 Product Key 103

- Standard Equipment:
- 1 polishing sponge PS-O 160 (434.329) ·
 - 1 polishing sponge PS-V 160 (434.469) ·
 - 1 lambswool TW-PT 160 (376.523) ·
 - 1 polish P03/06-LDX 250 ml (443.298) ·
 - 1 polish P05/05-LDX 250 ml (443.271) ·
 - 1 microfibre cloth MW-P (376.531) ·
 - 1 velcro pad 150 Ø (350.745) ·
 - 1 handle (252.721) ·
 - 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
 - 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
 - 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
 - 1 case insert (459.534)

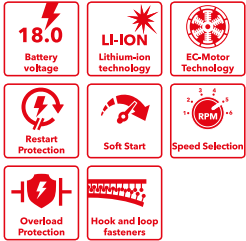




XCE 8 125 18.0-EC C
Cordless random orbital polisher
with positive-action drive 18.0 V
Order no. 493.872

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm
 Orbit 8 mm
 No load speed 280-430 rpm
 Orbit rate, no load 5600-8600 opm
 Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Size (W x L x H) 370 x 85 x 140 mm
 Weight without battery 2,1 kg
 Product Key 103

Standard Equipment:
 1 special velcro backing pad, 125 Ø
 (487.953)



XCE 8 125 18.0-EC/5.0 P-Set
Cordless random orbital polisher
with positive-action drive 18.0 V
Order no. 461.245

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm
 Orbit 8 mm
 No load speed 280-430 rpm
 Orbit rate, no load 5600-8600 opm
 Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Size (W x L x H) 370 x 85 x 140 mm
 Weight without battery 2,1 kg
 Product Key 103

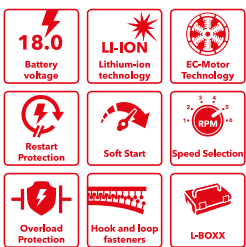
Standard Equipment:
 1 special velcro backing pad, 125 Ø
 (487.953) ·
 1 polishing sponge PS-O 140 (434.310) ·
 1 polishing sponge PSX-G 140
 (434.272) ·
 1 polish P03/06-LDX 250 ml (443.298) ·
 1 polish P05/05-LDX 250 ml (443.271) ·
 1 microfibre polishing cloth MW-C
 (317.098) ·
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
 1 case insert (459.526)



XCE 8 125 18.0-EC
Cordless random orbital polisher
with positive-action drive 18.0 V
Order no. 459.070

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm
 Orbit 8 mm
 No load speed 280-430 rpm
 Orbit rate, no load 5600-8600 opm
 Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Size (W x L x H) 370 x 85 x 140 mm
 Weight without battery 2,1 kg
 Product Key 103

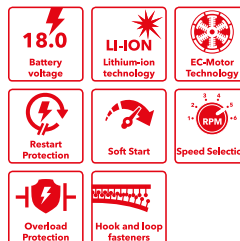
Standard Equipment:
 1 special velcro backing pad, 125 Ø
 (487.953) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
 1 case insert (459.526)



XFE 15 150 18.0-EC C
Cordless roto random orbit
polisher 18,0 V
Order no. 493.864

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm
 Orbit 15 mm
 No load speed 2300-3800 rpm
 Orbit rate, no load 4600-7600 opm
 Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Size (W x L x H) 370 x 85 x 140 mm
 Weight without battery 2,1 kg
 Product Key 103

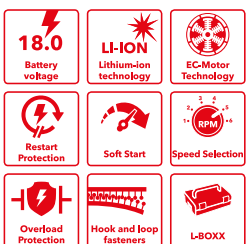
Standard Equipment:
 1 special velcro backing pad, 125 Ø
 (487.953) ·
 1 special velcro backing pad, 150 Ø
 (487.988)



XCE 8 125 18.0-EC/5.0 Set
Cordless random orbital polisher
with positive-action drive 18.0 V
Order no. 438.413

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm
 Orbit 8 mm
 No load speed 280-430 rpm
 Orbit rate, no load 5600-8600 opm
 Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Size (W x L x H) 370 x 85 x 140 mm
 Weight without battery 2,1 kg
 Product Key 103

Standard Equipment:
 1 special velcro backing pad, 125 Ø
 (487.953) ·
 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
 1 case insert (459.526)



XFE 15 150 18.0-EC
Cordless roto random orbit
polisher 18,0 V
Order no. 459.089

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm
 Orbit 15 mm
 No load speed 2300-3800 rpm
 Orbit rate, no load 4600-7600 opm
 Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Size (W x L x H) 370 x 85 x 140 mm
 Weight without battery 2,1 kg
 Product Key 103

Standard Equipment:
 1 special velcro backing pad, 125 Ø
 (487.953) ·
 1 special velcro backing pad, 150 Ø
 (487.988) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
 1 case insert (459.526)



Range of Products 2021

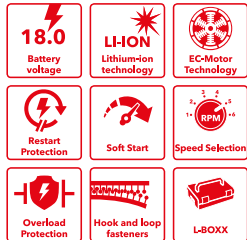


XFE 15 150 18.0-EC/5.0 Set Cordless roto random orbit polisher 18,0 V Order no. 418.099

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm
 Orbit 15 mm
 No load speed 2300-3800 rpm
 Orbit rate, no load 4600-7600 opm
 Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Size (W x L x H) 370 x 85 x 140 mm
 Weight without battery 2,1 kg
 Product Key 103

Standard Equipment:

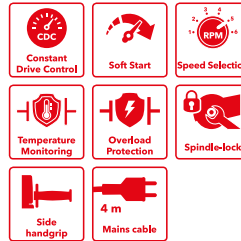
- 1 special velcro backing pad, 125 Ø (487.953) ·
- 1 special velcro backing pad, 150 Ø (487.988) ·
- 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
- 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
- 1 case insert (459.526) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093)



PE 8-4 80 Polisher for small areas Order no. 405.817

Max. polishing pad diameter 80 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 75 mm
 No load speed 1300-3900 rpm
 Power input 800 watt
 Power output 425 watt
 Tool fixture M 14
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 305 x 83 x 105 mm
 Weight 1,8 kg
 Product Key 103

Standard Equipment: 1 side handle (194.034)



XFE 15 150 18.0-EC/5.0 P-Set Cordless roto random orbit polisher 18,0 V Order no. 461.237

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm
 Orbit 15 mm
 No load speed 2300-3800 rpm
 Orbit rate, no load 4600-7600 opm
 Battery voltage 18 V
 Battery capacity 2,5 / 5,0 Ah
 Size (W x L x H) 370 x 85 x 140 mm
 Weight without battery 2,1 kg
 Product Key 103

Standard Equipment:

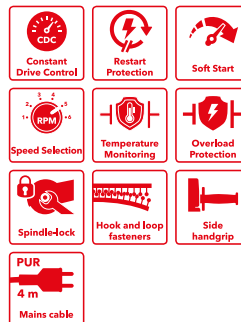
- 1 special velcro backing pad, 125 Ø (487.953) ·
- 1 special velcro backing pad, 150 Ø (487.988) ·
- 1 polishing sponge PS-O 160 (434.329) ·
- 1 polishing sponge PS-R 160 (434.361) ·
- 1 polish P03/06-LDX 250 ml (443.298) ·
- 1 sealing W02/04 250 ml (443.301) ·
- 1 microfibre polishing cloth MW-C (317.098) ·
- 2 batteries 5.0 Ah AP 18.0/5.0 (445.894) ·
- 1 charger CA 10.8/18.0 (417.882) ·
- 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
- 1 case insert (459.526)



PE 14-3 125 Ergonomic polisher with speed control trigger Order no. 406.813

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 125 mm
 No load speed 1100-3700 rpm
 Power input 1400 watt
 Power output 880 watt
 Tool fixture M 14
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 375 x 84 x 120 mm
 Weight 2,2 kg
 Product Key 103

Standard Equipment: 1 side handle (252.721)

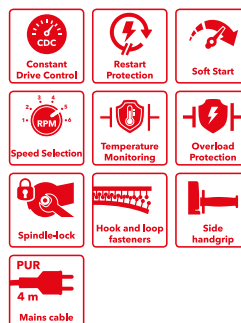


PE 14-3 125 P-Set Ergonomic polisher with speed control trigger in set Order no. 407.569

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 125 mm
 No load speed 1100-3700 rpm
 Power input 1400 watt
 Power output 880 watt
 Tool fixture M 14
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 375 x 84 x 120 mm
 Weight 2,2 kg
 Product Key 103

Standard Equipment: 1 side handle (252.721) ·

- 1 velcro pad 125 Ø (350.737) ·
- 1 polishing sponge PS-O 160 (434.329) ·
- 1 polishing sponge PS-V 160 (434.469) ·
- 1 polish P03/06-LDX 250 ml (443.298) ·
- 1 polish P05/05-LDX 250 ml (443.271) ·
- 1 microfibre polishing cloth MW-C (317.098)

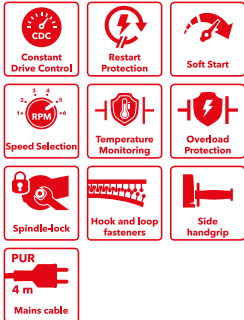




PE 14-2 150
POLISHFLEX, variable-speed
polisher with a high torque
Order no. 373.680

Max. polishing pad diameter 200 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm
 No load speed 380-2100 rpm
 Power input 1400 watt
 Power output 880 watt
 Tool fixture M 14
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 405 x 84 x 117 mm
 Weight 2,3 kg
 Product Key 103

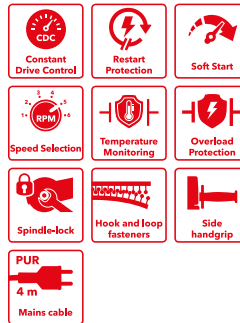
Standard Equipment:
 1 handle (252.721)



PE 14-1 180
Polisher with high torque for
processing large painted surfaces
Order no. 395.749

Max. polishing pad diameter 250 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 180 mm
 No load speed 250-1380 rpm
 Power input 1400 watt
 Power output 880 watt
 Tool fixture M 14
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 405 x 84 x 117 mm
 Weight 2,3 kg
 Product Key 103

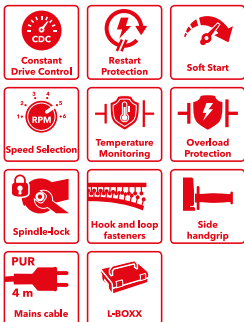
Standard Equipment:
 1 handle (252.721)



PE 14-2 150 P-Set
POLISHFLEX, variable-speed
polisher with a high torque
Order no. 376.175

Max. polishing pad diameter 200 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm
 No load speed 380-2100 rpm
 Power input 1400 watt
 Power output 880 watt
 Tool fixture M 14
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 405 x 84 x 117 mm
 Weight 2,3 kg
 Product Key 103

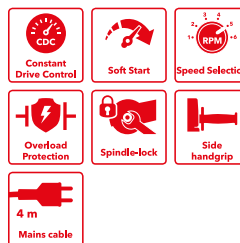
Standard Equipment:
 1 handle (252.721) ·
 1 velcro backing pad, cushioned, Ø
 150 mm (350.745) ·
 1 polishing sponge PS-O 160 (434.329) ·
 1 polishing sponge PS-V 160 (434.469) ·
 1 lambswool TW-PT 160 (376.523) ·
 1 polish P03/06-LDX 250 ml (443.298) ·
 1 polish P05/05-LDX 250 ml (443.271) ·
 1 microfibre cloth MW-P (376.531) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
 1 case insert (444.375)



L 1503 VR
Polisher with a wide speed range
Order no. 250.280

Max. polishing pad diameter 140 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 125 mm
 No load speed 1200-4900 rpm
 Power input 1200 watt
 Power output 700 watt
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 305 x 75 x 110 mm
 Weight 1,9 kg
 Product Key 103

Standard Equipment:
 1 side handle (194.034)



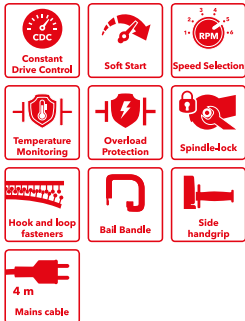
Range of Products 2021



L 602 VR Variable-speed polisher with a high torque Order no. 329.800

Max. polishing pad diameter 220 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 175 mm
 No load speed 400-2400 rpm
 Power input 1500 watt
 Power output 1000 watt
 Tool fixture M 14
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 470 x 105 x 150 mm
 Weight 3,5 kg
 Product Key 103

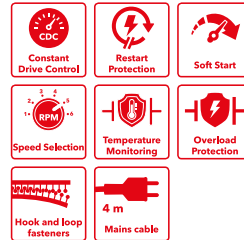
Standard Equipment:
 1 side handle (252.721) ·
 1 bail handle (287.709)



XFE 7-12 80 Roto random orbit polisher for small areas Order no. 447.129

Max. polishing pad diameter 80 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 75 mm
 Orbit 12 mm
 No load speed 1800-5500 rpm
 Orbit rate, no load 3600-10800 opm
 Power input 700 watt
 Power output 425 watt
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 320 x 58 x 120 mm
 Weight 2,1 kg
 Product Key 103

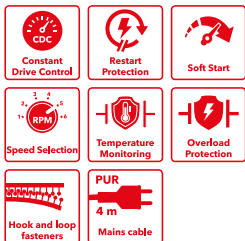
Standard Equipment:
 1 special velcro backing pad, 75 Ø (454.141)



XCE 10-8 125 Random orbital polisher with positive-action drive Order no. 418.072

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm
 Orbit 8 mm
 No load speed 140-430 rpm
 Orbit rate, no load 2900-8600 opm
 Power input 1010 watt
 Power output 590 watt
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 383 x 40 x 140 mm
 Weight 2,6 kg
 Product Key 103

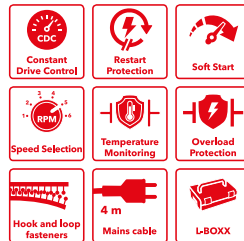
Standard Equipment:
 1 special velcro backing pad, 125 Ø (487.953)



XFE 7-12 80 P-Set Roto random orbit polisher for small areas Order no. 447.137

Max. polishing pad diameter 80 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 75 mm
 Orbit 12 mm
 No load speed 1800-5500 rpm
 Orbit rate, no load 3600-10800 opm
 Power input 700 watt
 Power output 425 watt
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 320 x 58 x 120 mm
 Weight 2,1 kg
 Product Key 103

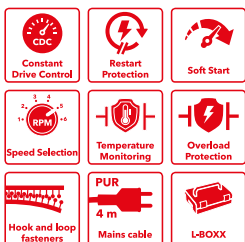
Standard Equipment:
 1 special velcro backing pad, 75 Ø (454.141) ·
 1 polishing sponge PSX-G 80 (1 piece of 434.264) ·
 1 polishing sponge PS-O 80 (1 piece of 434.302) ·
 1 polishing sponge PS-R 80 (1 piece of 434.345) ·
 1 microfibre polishing cloth MW-C (317.098) ·
 1 polish P05/05-LDX 250 ml (443.271) ·
 1 sealing W02/04 250 ml (443.301) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 136 (414.085) ·
 1 case insert (446.963)



XCE 10-8 125 P-Set Random orbital polisher with positive-action drive Order no. 447.269

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm
 Orbit 8 mm
 No load speed 140-430 rpm
 Orbit rate, no load 2900-8600 opm
 Power input 1010 watt
 Power output 590 watt
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 383 x 40 x 140 mm
 Weight 2,6 kg
 Product Key 103

Standard Equipment:
 1 special velcro backing pad, 125 Ø (487.953) ·
 1 polishing sponge PS-O 140 (434.310) ·
 1 polishing sponge PSX-G 140 (434.272) ·
 1 polish P03/06-LDX 250 ml (443.298) ·
 1 polish P05/05-LDX 250 ml (443.271) ·
 1 microfibre polishing cloth MW-C (317.098) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
 1 case insert (437.093)

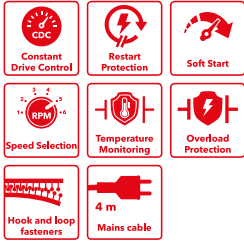




XFE 7-15 150
Roto random orbit polisher
Order no. 418.080

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm
 Orbit 15 mm
 No load speed 1500-4500 rpm
 Orbit rate, no load 3000-9000 opm
 Power input 710 watt
 Power output 420 watt
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 370 x 40 x 140 mm
 Weight 2,4 kg
 Product Key 103

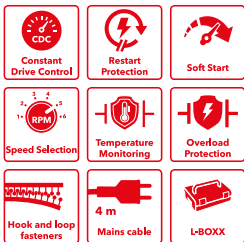
Standard Equipment:
 1 special velcro backing pad, 125 Ø (487.953) ·
 1 special velcro backing pad, 150 Ø (487.988)



XFE 7-15 150 P-Set
Roto random orbit polisher
Order no. 447.110

Max. polishing pad diameter 160 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 150 mm
 Orbit 15 mm
 No load speed 1500-4500 rpm
 Orbit rate, no load 3000-9000 opm
 Power input 710 watt
 Power output 420 watt
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 370 x 40 x 140 mm
 Weight 2,4 kg
 Product Key 103

Standard Equipment:
 1 special velcro backing pad, 125 Ø (487.953) ·
 1 special velcro backing pad, 150 Ø (487.988) ·
 1 polishing sponge PS-O 160 (434.329) ·
 1 polishing sponge PS-R 160 (434.361) ·
 1 polish P03/06-LDX 250 ml (443.298) ·
 1 sealing W02/04 250 ml (443.301) ·
 1 microfibre polishing cloth MW-C (317.098) ·
 1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
 1 case insert (437.093)



Accessories for polishers

Accessories for polishing systems



Polish
 Product Key 212

Designation	Contents	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
P 05/05-LDX	250 ml	1	443.271		
P 03/06-LDX	250 ml	1	443.298		



Sealing
 Product Key 212

Designation	Contents	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
W 02/04	250 ml	1	443.301		



Microfibre polishing cloth, classic
 Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
MW-C	400 x 400	1	317.098		



Microfibre polishing cloth, premium
 Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
MW-P	400 x 400	1	376.531		



Velcro-backed pad with gearwheel
 Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BP-M D115 XC	115 Ø	1	386.715		



Velcro-backed pad with gearwheel
 Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
BP-M D140 XC	140 Ø	1	342.637		

Range of Products 2021



Velcro pad, cushioned M 14
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BP-M D35 M14	35 Ø	1	446.254
BP-M D75 M14	75 Ø	1	420.492
BP-M D115 M14	115 Ø	1	240.311
BP-M D125 M14	125 Ø	1	350.737
BP-M D150 M14	150 Ø	1	350.745



Polishing sponge
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
PSX-G 40 VE2	40 Ø x 25	2	442.631
PSX-G 60 VE2	60 Ø x 25	2	492.434
PSX-G 80 VE2	80 Ø x 25	2	434.264
PSX-G 140	135 Ø x 25	1	434.272
PSX-G 160	160 Ø x 25	1	434.280
PSX-G 200	200 Ø x 25	1	434.299



Special velcro pad, cushioned
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BP-M D75 XFE 7-12	75 Ø	1	454.141
BP-M/R D125 XCE/XFE	125 Ø	1	487.953
BP-M/R D150 XCE/XFE	150 Ø	1	487.988



Polishing sponge
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
PS-V 40 VE2	40 Ø x 25	2	442.658
PS-V 60 VE2	60 Ø x 25	2	492.442
PS-V 80 VE2	80 Ø x 25	2	434.442
PS-V 140	135 Ø x 25	1	434.450
PS-V 160	160 Ø x 25	1	434.469
PS-V 200	200 Ø x 25	1	436.410



Special adhesive pad, cushioned
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
BP-M/SR D30	30 Ø	1	492.388
BP-M D30 PXE	30 Ø	1	492.353
BP-M D75 PXE	75 Ø	1	492.361



Polishing sponge
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/PKG	Order no.
PS-O 40 VE2	40 Ø x 25	2	442.666
PS-O 60 VE2	60 Ø x 25	2	492.450
PS-O 80 VE2	80 Ø x 25	2	434.302
PS-O 140	135 Ø x 25	1	434.310
PS-O 160	160 Ø x 25	1	434.329
PS-O 200	200 Ø x 25	1	434.337



Rotary adapter
Product Key 219

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.
DT-P	1	492.396



Polishing sponge
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
PS-R 40 VE2	40 Ø x 25	2	442.674
PS-R 80 VE2	80 Ø x 25	2	434.345
PS-R 140	135 Ø x 25	1	434.353
PS-R 160	160 Ø x 25	1	434.361
PS-R 200	200 Ø x 25	1	434.426



Adapter eccentrically free-running, 3 mm stroke
Product Key 219

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.
DT-XF 3	1	492.418



Polishing sponge
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
PUK-R 130	130 Ø	1	442.682



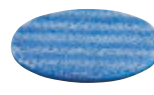
Free spin random orbital adapter, 12 mm stroke
Product Key 219

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.
DT-XF 12	1	492.426



Extension set for rotary polisher
Product Key 219

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
EXS M14 Set	1 set	458.813



Microfibre polishing pad
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
MC-PT 160	160 Ø x 10	1	434.434

Range of Products 2021



Velcro backed, classic
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
TW-C 150	150 Ø	1	342.521
TW-C 200	200 Ø	1	350.265



Polishing lambswool, premium
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
TW-PT 80	80 Ø	1	420.484
TW-PT 140	140 Ø	1	376.515
TW-PT 160	160 Ø	1	376.523



Lambswool bonnet
Product Key 210

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
WH-C 180	180 Ø	1	123.870



Flexible backing pad
Product Key 219

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BP D175 WH	175 Ø	1	123.862

Accessories for universal polishing



Backed fleece
Product Key 210

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
125 Ø	1	122.726
175 Ø	1	122.734



Spare fleece
Product Key 210

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
125 Ø	1	122.742
175 Ø	1	122.750



Buffing wheel mount, M 14
Product Key 219

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
60	1	123.803



SoftVib side handle
Product Key 299

Designation	Type	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
GS-M M8 SV	M 8	1	325.376



Swirl Finder Pocket Light
Product Key 219

Designation	Size (W x L x H)	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
SF 150-P	190 x 58 x 43	0,056	1	463.302



Carrying bag for polisher
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
TB-L 460x260x300	1	333.573



Carrying case L-BOXX®
Product Key 299

Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
TK-L 136	442 x 357 x 151	378 x 311 x 107	2,2	1	414.085
TK-L 238	442 x 357 x 253	378 x 306 x 209	2,8	1	414.093

Case insert
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/PKG	Order no.
TKE PE14	1	444.375
TKE PE 150 18.0 EC	1	459.534
TKE PXE 80 10.8-EC	1	473.014
TKE XFE 7-12/PE 8-4	1	446.963
TKE XFE/XCE	1	437.093
TC XFE 18.0 EC	1	459.526

Range of Products 2021

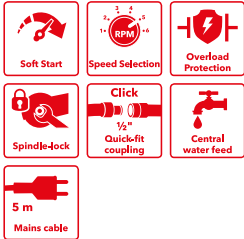
Stone working



LE 12-3 100 WET
1150 watt wet stone polisher
with variable speed, plug for
isolating transformer, 115 mm
Order no. 368.660

Max. polishing pad diameter 115 mm
 No load speed 1200-3700 rpm
 Power input 1150 watt
 Power output 700 watt
 Tool fixture M 14
 Connecting hose with quick coupling 2 m
 Cable length 5,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 350 x 110 x 140 mm
 Weight 2,4 kg
 Product Key 108

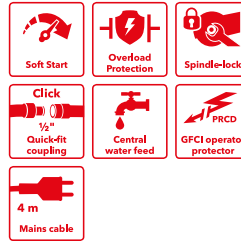
Standard Equipment:
 1 bail handle (368.709) ·
 1 hook-and-loop cable ties (364.169)



L 12-3 100 WET, PRCD
1150 watt wet stone polisher
with GFCI circuit breaker,
115 mm
Order no. 378.488

Max. polishing pad diameter 115 mm
 No load speed 3700 rpm
 Power input 1150 watt
 Power output 700 watt
 Tool fixture M 14
 Connecting hose with quick coupling 2 m
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 350 x 110 x 140 mm
 Weight 2,4 kg
 Product Key 108

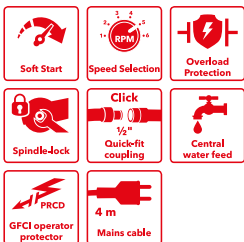
Standard Equipment:
 1 bail handle (368.709) ·
 1 hook-and-loop cable ties (364.169)



LE 12-3 100 WET, PRCD
1150 watt wet stone polisher
with variable speed, with GFCI
circuit breaker, 115 mm
Order no. 378.461

Max. polishing pad diameter 115 mm
 No load speed 1200-3700 rpm
 Power input 1150 watt
 Power output 700 watt
 Tool fixture M 14
 Connecting hose with quick coupling 2 m
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 350 x 110 x 140 mm
 Weight 2,4 kg
 Product Key 108

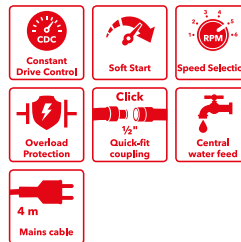
Standard Equipment:
 1 bail handle (368.709) ·
 1 hook-and-loop cable ties (364.169)



LW 802 VR
1800 watt wet stone polisher
with plug for isolating
transformer, 130 mm
Order no. 258.597

Max. polishing pad diameter 130 mm
 No load speed 800-2400 rpm
 Power input 1800 watt
 Power output 1200 watt
 Tool fixture M 14
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 540 x 120 x 190 mm
 Weight 4,3 kg
 Product Key 108

Standard Equipment:
 1 bail handle (263.397) ·
 1 open-ended wrench SW 17 (106.461)



L 12-3 100 WET
1150 watt wet stone polisher
with plug for isolating
transformer, 115 mm
Order no. 375.675

Max. polishing pad diameter 115 mm
 No load speed 3700 rpm
 Power input 1150 watt
 Power output 700 watt
 Tool fixture M 14
 Connecting hose with quick coupling 2 m
 Cable length 5,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 350 x 110 x 140 mm
 Weight 2,4 kg
 Product Key 108

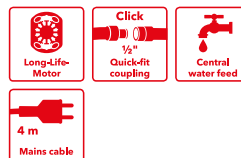
Standard Equipment:
 1 bail handle (368.709) ·
 1 hook-and-loop cable ties (364.169)



LW 1202 N
1600 watt wet stone polisher
with plug for isolating
transformer, 130 mm
Order no. 477.761

Max. polishing pad diameter 130 mm
 No load speed 1750 rpm
 Power input 1600 watt
 Power output 1030 watt
 Tool fixture M 14
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 550 x 150 x 190 mm
 Weight 4,8 kg
 Product Key 108

Standard Equipment:
 1 bail handle (258.639) ·
 1 open-ended wrench SW 17 (106.461)

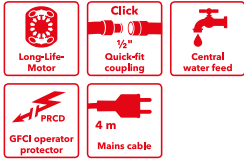




LW 1202 SN, PRCD
1600 watt wet stone polisher
with GFCI circuit breaker,
130 mm
Order no. 477.788

Max. polishing pad diameter 130 mm
 No load speed 1750 rpm
 Power input 1600 watt
 Power output 1030 watt
 Tool fixture M 14
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 550 x 150 x 190 mm
 Weight 4,8 kg
 Product Key 108

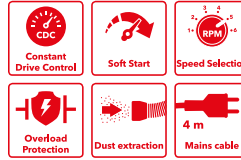
Standard Equipment:
 1 bail handle (258.639) ·
 1 open-ended wrench SW 17 (106.461)



LST 803 VR
Bushhammer for stairs and large surfaces
Order no. 259.639

No load speed 800-2400 rpm
 Power input 1800 watt
 Power output 1200 watt
 Working width 55-130 mm
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 510 x 175 x 160 mm
 Weight 7,2 kg
 Product Key 108

Standard Equipment:
 1 stop, complete (259.193) ·
 1 carbide tipped complete 140 Ø (261.654) ·
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 5 (115.460) ·
 1 extraction adapter (340.790) ·
 Vacuum hose extension (296.953)



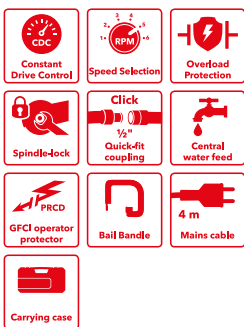
TT 2000
Isolating transformer
Order no. 373.370

Max. performance up to 45 min. non-stop operation 2000 VA
 Primary voltage 230 V
 Secondary voltage 230 V
 Size (W x L x H) 200 x 200 x 270 mm
 Weight 15,8 kg
 Product Key 108

BHW 1549 VR
Blind hole drill with integrated water feed with GFCI circuit breaker
Order no. 299.197

Power input 1200 watt
 Power output 700 watt
 Speed under load 3000-9000 rpm
 No load speed 3500-10000 rpm
 Tool fixture M 14
 Diamond drill Ø 5-10 mm
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 345 x 110 x 190 mm
 Weight 3,3 kg
 Product Key 108

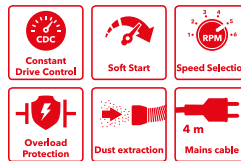
Standard Equipment:
 1 bail handle (236.934) ·
 1 open-ended wrench SW 17 (106.461) ·
 1 splash guard (255.171) ·
 1 metal carrying case (273.686)



LST 1503 VR
Bushhammer for stairs
Order no. 259.229

No load speed 800-2400 rpm
 Power input 1200 watt
 Power output 700 watt
 Working width 40-92 mm
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 350 x 140 x 160 mm
 Weight 5,9 kg
 Product Key 108

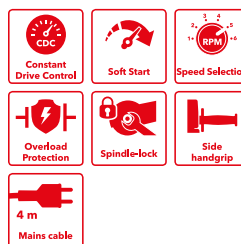
Standard Equipment:
 1 stop, complete (259.193) ·
 1 carbide tipped complete 100 Ø (261.653) ·
 1 hexagon socket wrench, SW 5 (115.460) ·
 1 extraction adapter (340.790) ·
 Vacuum hose extension (296.953)



LK 602 VR
Polisher with grip hood
Order no. 258.580

Max. polishing pad diameter 220 mm
 Max. back-up pad diameter 175 mm
 No load speed 800-2400 rpm
 Power input 1500 watt
 Power output 1000 watt
 Tool fixture M 14
 Cable length 4,0 m
 Size (W x L x H) 480 x 110 x 130 mm
 Weight 3,5 kg
 Product Key 103

Standard Equipment:
 1 side handle (252.721)



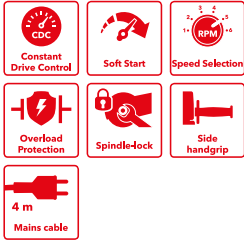
Range of Products 2021



LG 1704 VR 1500 watt grinder without extraction, 180 mm Order no. 293.768

Max. disc diameter 180 mm
No load speed 1400-4200 rpm
Power input 1500 watt
Power output 1000 watt
Tool fixture M 14
Cable length 4,0 m
Size (W x L x H) 334 x 104 x 126 mm
Weight 2,7 kg
Product Key 101

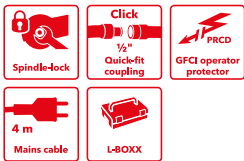
Standard Equipment:
1 side handle (252.721)



CS 60 WET Diamond stone cutter for wet cuts, mitre cuts up to 45°, with GFCI circuit breaker Order no. 374.016

Power input 1400 watt
Power output 840 watt
No load speed 6200 rpm
Diamond cutting disc Ø /
arbor (inside Ø) 170 / 22,2 mm
Cutting depth /
with guide rail 60 / 54 mm
Mitre cuttings 0-45°
Depth of cut - mitre cut 5-44 mm
Depth of cut - mitre cut
with guide rail 0-38 mm
Cable length 4,0 m
Size (W x L x H) 360 x 280 x 170 mm
Weight 4,5 kg
Product Key 108

Standard Equipment:
1 diamond cutting disc with segmented
cutting edge (347.515) ·
1 wrench for saw blade change
(359.343) ·
1 parallel guide fence (350.613) ·
1 carrying case L-BOXX® 238 (414.093) ·
1 case insert (436.771)



Accessories for stone working

Accessories for wet polishing



Velcro pad, soft Product Key 205

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
100 Ø	1	253.814		



Dia-Jet velcro diamond discs wet (single) Product Key 204

Dimensions in mm	Grit	colour	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
100 Ø	grit 60	dark green	1	253.815		
100 Ø	grit 100	blue	1	253.816		
100 Ø	grit 200	light green	1	253.817		
100 Ø	grit 400	yellow	1	253.818		
100 Ø	grit 800	orange	1	253.819		
100 Ø	grit 1500	red	1	253.820		
100 Ø	grit 3000	brown	1	253.821		
100 Ø	grit 10000	black	1	253.822		

Dia-Jet velcro diamond discs wet in a set Product Key 204



Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
100 Ø	grit 100 - 1500	5	253.823		



Adapter plate Product Key 209

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
100 Ø	1	126.098		



Grinding rings Product Key 209

Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
100 Ø	F 30	1	126.144		
100 Ø	F 60	1	126.152		
100 Ø	F 120	1	126.160		

Wet drills for the BHW 1549 VR, BED 18 and BED 69



Hollow diamond drill bit
Product Key 233

D in mm	T in mm	L in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
6 Ø	58	88	1	315.052
8 Ø	73	103	1	315.060
10 Ø	88	118	1	315.079
12 Ø	98	128	1	315.087
14 Ø	113	143	1	315.095



Diamond sanding pad
Product Key 204

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
DP 50 DRY D115	115 Ø	50	1	386.197
DP 100 DRY D115	115 Ø	100	1	386.200
DP 200 DRY D115	115 Ø	200	1	386.219
DP 400 DRY D115	115 Ø	400	1	386.227
DP 800 DRY D115	115 Ø	800	1	386.235
DP 1500 DRY D115	115 Ø	1500	1	386.243
DP 3000 DRY D115	115 Ø	3000	1	386.251
DP 10000 DRY D115	115 Ø	10000	1	386.278

Accessories BED 18



Suction hose
Product Key 239

QTY/ PKG	Order no.
1	255.506



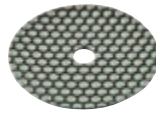
Diamond sanding pad
Product Key 204

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
DP 50 DRY D125	125 Ø	50	1	382.817
DP 100 DRY D125	125 Ø	100	1	382.825
DP 200 DRY D125	125 Ø	200	1	382.833
DP 400 DRY D125	125 Ø	400	1	382.841
DP 800 DRY D125	125 Ø	800	1	382.868
DP 1500 DRY D125	125 Ø	1500	1	382.876
DP 3000 DRY D125	125 Ø	3000	1	382.884
DP 10000 DRY D125	125 Ø	10000	1	382.965



Suction hose
Product Key 239

QTY/ PKG	Order no.
1	255.505



Diamond sanding pad
Product Key 204

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Grit	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
DP 30 DRY D150	150 Ø	30	1	418.951
DP 50 DRY D150	150 Ø	50	1	418.978
DP 100 DRY D150	150 Ø	100	1	418.986
DP 200 DRY D150	150 Ø	200	1	418.994
DP 400 DRY D150	150 Ø	400	1	419.001
DP 800 DRY D150	150 Ø	800	1	419.028
DP 1500 DRY D150	150 Ø	1500	1	419.036
DP 3000 DRY D150	150 Ø	3000	1	419.044
DP 10000 DRY D150	150 Ø	10000	1	419.052



Vacuum hose connection
Product Key 239

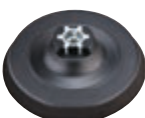
QTY/ PKG	Order no.
1	255.507

Accessories for dry grinding



Velcro backing pad Ø 115, Bowl
Product Key 205

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
115 Ø	1	366.609



Velcro pad, cushioned M 14
Product Key 205

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
BP-M D115 M14	115 Ø	1	240.311
BP-M D125 M14	125 Ø	1	350.737
BP-M D150 M14	150 Ø	1	350.745

Accessories LST 803 VR, LST 1503 VR

Replacement carbide wheels
Product Key 224

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.
Replacement carbide wheels, pack of 6	6	259.833
Replacement carbide wheels, pack of 8	8	259.834

Replacement bearing block with 2 carbide wheels
Product Key 224

QTY/ PKG	Order no.
1	260.576

Range of Products 2021

Accessories CS 60 WET



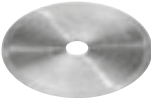
Diamond cutting disc
Product Key 221

Designation	Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
Turbo-F-Jet D170x22,2	170 Ø x 22,2	1	386.189		



Diamond cutting disc
Product Key 221

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
170 Ø x 22,2	1	347.515		



Diamond cutting disc
Product Key 221

Dimensions in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
170 Ø x 22,2	1	367.214		



Guide rail GRS
Product Key 258

Designation	Length in mm	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
GRS 80	800	1	353.280		
GRS 160	1600	1	359.351		



Connector for guide rail GRS
Product Key 258

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
GRS-V	1	353.272		



End caps
Product Key 300

QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
2	364.967		



Antislip profile
Product Key 300

QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
6,8 m	366.854		



Anti-splinter guard
Product Key 300

QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
3,4 m	366.846		



Carrying case L-BOXX®
Product Key 299

Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TK-L 238	442 x 357 x 253	378 x 306 x 209	2,8	1	414.093		

Case insert
Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TKE CS 60 Wet II	1	436.771		

Carrying case system L-BOXX®

Carrying case L-BOXX® Product Key 299



Designation	External dimensions L x W x H	Internal dimensions L x W x H	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TK-L 102	442 x 357 x 117	378 x 313 x 71	2,1	1	414.077		
TK-L 136	442 x 357 x 151	378 x 311 x 107	2,2	1	414.085		
TK-L 238	442 x 357 x 253	378 x 306 x 209	2,8	1	414.093		
TK-L 374	442 x 357 x 389	378 x 296 x 345	3,4	1	414.107		



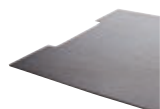
Trolley L-BOXX® Product Key 299

Designation	Dimensions in mm	Weight	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
RW L-BOXX	646 x 492 x 182	3,8	1	419.400		



Grid foam insert L-BOXX® Product Key 299

Designation	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TKE-RS 136	1	419.370		



Anti slip insert L-BOXX® Product Key 299

Designation	Size (W x L x H)	QTY/ PKG	Order no.		
TKE-AR 238	378 x 306 x 3	1	419.389		
TKE-AR 374	378 x 296 x 3	1	419.397		

FLEX-Elektrowerkzeuge GmbH
Bahnhofstraße 15
71711 Steinheim
Germany
Phone +49 7144 828-0
Fax +49 7144 25899
info@flex-tools.com
www.flex-tools.com

Subject to technical alterations.

Your FLEX retailer:



**Chemicals - Cleaning Machines - Parts
Carwash - Truckwash - Car Detailing - And More**

**2870 Puurs Belgium
www.vnvgroep.be**